

UNCLASSIFIED

*1st Marine  
Command Chronology*

*14 Apr 71 - June 71*

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History and Museums in accordance with the  
provisions of ONI ltr Op-942DS23 Joy, Ser:  
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

*R. B. Tiffany 10/8/76*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature date

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DMR 5200.10

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY



1 JANUARY - 30 JUNE 1972

*1st Marine*

*Jan - June 72*

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3/CJP/rld  
5750  
17 July 1972

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, Camp  
Pendleton, California 92055  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San  
Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January to 30 June 1972

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1\_  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8\_  
(c) DivO 5750.5\_

Encl: (1) 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*R. J. Mille*  
R. J. MILLE

3/JAV/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972

INDEX

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA . . . . .	PART I
NARRATIVE SUMMARY . . . . .	PART II
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. . . . .	PART III
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS. . . . .	PART IV

ENCLOSURE (1)



1/HDH/rld  
17 July 1972

PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>DATES</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
1st Marine Regiment	1 Jan-01 Jun 72 *2 Jun-30 Jun 72	Col E. J. BRONARS LtCol R. J. MITTLE
Headquarters Company	**1 Jan-10 Apr 72 11 Apr-21 Jun 72 22 Jun-30 Jun 72	1stLt J. A. VANSTEENBERG Capt V. L. SCHULTZ Capt L. D. WHALEN
<u>2. LOCATION</u>		Camp Pendleton, California
<u>3. KEY BILLETS</u>		
Executive Officer	1 Jan-01 Jun 72 2 Jun-30 Jun 72	LtCol R. J. MITTLE Maj R. A. DECKER
Regimental Sergeant Major	1 Jan-30 Jun 72	SgtMaj D. K. CRAIG
S-1/Adjutant	1 Jan-19 Jun 72 20 Jun-30 Jun 72	Capt C. T. LAMB 1stLt H. D. HOWELL
S-2	1 Jan-14 Mar 72 15 Mar-30 Apr 72 1 May-22 Jun 72 23 Jun-30 Jun 72	Maj M. L. CLUFF 1stLt J. A. BORZELLO Capt G. R. HANSEN MSGT L. M. VANEXEL
S-3	**1 Jan-14 Mar 72 15 Mar-30 Jun 72	Maj J. W. PINSON Maj C. J. PYLE
S-4	**1 Jan-14 Mar 72 15 Mar-30 Jun 72	Capt P. J. BRENNAN Maj L. D. DERRYBERRY
Communications Officer	**1 Jan-14 Mar 72 15 Mar-01 Jun 72 2 Jun-30 Jun 72	1stLt G. E. GUIDO, Jr Maj R. A. DECKER MSGT J. S. HENKEL
Air Liaison Officer	1 Jan-30 Jun 72	Maj J. W. PINSON
Regimental Surgeon	1 Jan-30 Jun 72	Lt J. R. ROMERO, USNR
<u>4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH</u>		

ENCLOSURE (1)

1/HDH/rld  
17 July 1972

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>
JAN	793	88	36	5
FEB	783	88	37	5
MAR	700	83	38	4
APR	648	82	36	5
MAY	674	81	38	6
JUN	629	61	38	6

\* LtCol R. J. MILLE was acting Commanding Officer of the 1st Marines during the period of 1 January - 14 March 72 while Col E. J. BRONARS was assigned TAD to the 1st Marine Division TEC.

\*\* Denotes acting assignments. The primary officers were TAD to the 1st Marine Division TEC.

ENCLOSURE (1)

I-2

3/JAV/rld  
17 July 1972

## PART II

## NARRATIVE SUMMARY

## INDEX

PERSONNEL . . . . .	SECTION A
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANPOWER . . . . .	SECTION B
CIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS . . . . .	SECTION C
CHAPLAIN SUPPORT . . . . .	SECTION D
MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT . . . . .	SECTION E
COMMUNITY RELATIONS . . . . .	SECTION F
INTELLIGENCE . . . . .	SECTION G
TRAINING . . . . .	SECTION H
CEREMONIES . . . . .	SECTION I
COMMAND AND CONTROL . . . . .	SECTION J
SPECIAL OPERATIONS/WARFARE . . . . .	SECTION K
COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS . . . . .	SECTION L
LOGISTICS . . . . .	SECTION M

1/HDH/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION A  
PERSONNEL

1. General. During the period 1 January through 30 June 1972, there was a steady decline in the number of personnel on the rolls of 1st Marines as the result of normal EAS attrition and lateral transfers to the 7th Marine Regiment. As a result of support given to the Fleet Augmentation Program and other TAD programs, personnel availability remained relatively low. The reduced manning level of December 1971, remained in effect with units at the following authorized strengths:

Hq Co	19 Marine Officers	94 Marine Enlisted
Inf Bn	12 Marine Officers	112 Marine Enlisted

2. In May 1972, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned responsibility for providing logistical and administrative support for MOS 3371 Field Skill Training. The Regimental Communications Section provided additional support by operating and maintaining generators necessary for the field portion of the course. The syllabus consisted of classroom work, on-the-job training and field exercises. As of 30 June 1972, there was a total enrollment of 65 trainees and 5 instructors with an additional 15 trainees expected to arrive prior to commencement of the course.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-A-1

1/HDH/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION B  
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANPOWER

1. The administrative/manpower assets of the Regiment were further reduced during the reporting period by the transferring of personnel to fill quota assignments as directed by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. These reductions were effected as the 1st Marines moved toward a reduced manning level of 12 officers and 112 enlisted for each Battalion and 19 Officers and 94 Enlisted for Headquarters Company. Reductions were accomplished by lateral transfer to the 7th Marine Regiment.

2. A breakdown of legal activities during the period is as follows:

	HqCo	1stBn	2dBn	3dBn	Regt Total
NJP	23	39	79	223	364
SCM (Compl)	0	5	9	2	16
SCM (Pend)	0	0	0	0	0
SPCM (Compl)	3	27	27	31	88
SPCM (Pend)	0	7	8	5	20
GCM (Compl)	0	0	0	1	1
GCM (Pend)	0	1	0	2	3
Investigations (Compl)	0	6	8	6	20
Investigations (Pend)	0	0	1	0	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-B-1

3/JAV/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION C  
CIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. No Civic Action/Civil Affairs projects were started or participated in during the reporting period.

II-C-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

19/VHK/rld  
17 July 1972PART II  
SECTION D  
CHAPLAIN SUPPORT

1. General. During the period of this report religious services were held in the Regimental Chapel, Bldg. 53311. During the Lenten Season, 16 February - 2 April 1972, weekday services were held - Roman Catholic services at 1530 on Wednesdays and Protestant services at 1530 on Thursdays.

2. Chaplain Personnel. The following Chaplains were assigned during the period of this report.

a. 1st Marines

LCDR V. H. KRULAK, JR., 230 46 0259/4105  
CHC, USNR, Episcopal  
1 January - 30 June 1972

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

LT. W. F. SANDERS, 338 32 6911/4105  
CHC, USNR, Roman Catholic  
1 January - 30 June 1972

c. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

LT. D. T. DERAMUS, 419 40 9221/4105  
CHC, USNR, Lutheran (Missouri Synod)  
12 May - 30 June 1972

3. Religious Activities. The schedule of Divine Services for Sunday was as follows:

Protestant	0930
Roman Catholic	1100

4. Other. In May and June the Battalion Chaplain, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was sent on Temporary Additional Duty to the Staff of the 1st Marine Division Drug Rehabilitation Program.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-D-1

1/JRR/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION E  
MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT

1. Medical

a. The medical section Headquarters, 1st Marines consisted of three medical officers and twenty-nine enlisted. The Regimental Surgeon was J. R. ROMERO, LT, MC, USNR. On 4 February 1972, all battalion corpsmen of the 1st Marine Regiment were transferred to Headquarters Company, 1st Marines for duty at the Regimental Aid Station. No corpsmen were attached to the 1st, 2d, or 3d battalions of the 1st Marine Regiment. The primary function of the RAS has been to furnish medical support for the 1st Marine Regiment and to all personnel of 53 Area, Camp Horno.

b. Treatment of Patients: There were 3,909 patients treated at the Regimental Aid Station during this reporting period. Significant categories of treatment rendered are as follows:

Physical Examinations	388
Pharmaceutical Units Dispensed	2,382
Laboratory Studies	4,147
X-ray Examinations	1,710
Cases of Gonorrhea	12
Cases of Uretheritis-non-gonococcal	6
Malaria Patients (admitted to USNH, CP)	1
Infectious Hepatitis	2
Immunizations	740
Drug Abuse Interviews	14

2. Dental. All Regimental Dental patients received treatment from the MCB Dental Clinic located in Bldg. 53506 at Camp Horno.

a. Approximately 4,400 patients were seen during this reporting period.

b. In excess of 17,400 procedures were performed.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-E-1



1/JAV/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION F  
COMMUNITY RELATIONS

1. On 7 June the Regiment hosted a group of young men from El Paso, Texas, at the Area Pool. The Regimental Water Safety Instructors conducted a swimming demonstration and instructed the El Paso Young Marines in rudimentary water safety.

2. From 28-30 June the Regiment hosted a group of young boys (ages 8-12) from the Fallbrook, California Boys Club in a three day camp-out at Case Springs. A static weapons display, a demonstration by the 1st Marines Competition Rifle Squad and a repelling demonstration by 1st Reconnaissance Battalion were highlights of the event.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-F-1

2/LMV/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION G  
INTELLIGENCE

1. The S-2 Section conducted normal operations during the period which consisted of routine administrative requirements. In addition, the section conducted centralized intelligence MOS training for all intelligence personnel within the Regiment.
2. Highlights of the period were the activation of the I MAF Troop Exercise Control G-2 Section and the I MAF EastPac Intelligence Symposium held at Camp Pendleton, California. From 1 January to 10 March, the intelligence section provided the nucleus for the I MAF TEC G-2 Section. In this capacity, the section formulated and developed the Intelligence Plan and Scenario for MABLEX 1-72, which was accomplished in two phases. Phase One was conducted at MCB Camp Pendleton during the period of 14 - 18 February and Phase Two was conducted at MCB 29 Palms from 18-23 February. Both phases were designed to provide realism during field and desert operations. During the period of 18-19 May, intelligence personnel of the Regiment participated in the first I MAF EastPac Intelligence Symposium for West Coast intelligence personnel. The symposium's curriculum included intelligence matters and problems related to the role of I MAF and First Fleet Forces in an integrated amphibious operation.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-G-1

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION H  
TRAINING

1. The highlight of this period was the establishment of the MOS 3371 Field Skill Training School at 1st Marines. The school was established on 15 June 1972, under the cognizance of the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
2. A 24 hour battalion-size map exercise was conducted during the period 15-19 May.
3. The 1st Marines received a satisfactory in all areas during the Commanding General's Re-inspection 19 January 1972.
4. The 1st Marines conducted consolidated crew-served weapons training under the cognizance of the Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines. The 1st Marines swept four out of five events during the Division Crew-Served Weapons Competition.
5. The Division Schools provided a significant amount of training as indicated below.

a. SNCO Advanced Course:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-72	7 Jan 72	2
2-72	3 Mar 72	2
3-72	7 Apr 72	3
4-72	31 May 72	4

b. NCO Leadership Course (Sgts):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-72	7 Jan 72	3
3-72	3 Mar 72	3
5-72	7 Apr 72	2
7-72	11 May 72	3
9-72	14 Jun 72	4

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-1

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

c. NCO Leadership Course (LCpl-Cpls):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
2-72	7 Jan '72	4
4-72	3 Mar 72	3
6-72	7 Apr 72	3
8-72	11 May 72	3
10-72	14 Jun 72	4

d. NBC Defense:

(1) Enlisted:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-72	7 Jan 72	3
2-72	21 Jan 72	3
3-72	3 Mar 72	2
4-72	17 Mar 72	2
5-72	30 Mar 72	2
7-72	28 Apr 72	2
8-72	12 May 72	2
9-72	25 May 72	2
10-72	9 Jun 72	1
11-72	23 Jun 72	3

(2) Officer/SNCO School:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
6-72	14 Apr 72	2

e. Mine/Demo/BoobyTrap:

(1) Enlisted:

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-2

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-72	14 Jan 72	3
2-72	28 Jan 72	3
3-72	10 Feb 72	3
5-72	7 Apr 72	2
<del>6-72</del>	<del>21 Apr 72</del>	<del>2</del>
7-72	5 May 72	2
8-72	19 May 72	2
9-72	2 Jun 72	1
10-72	16 Jun 72	3
11-72	28 Jun 72	1

(2) Officer:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
4-72	24 Mar 72	4

f. Defensive Driving Instructors Course:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-72	6 Mar 72	2

g. Water Survival Instructors Course:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
<del>1-72</del>	<del>3 Mar 72</del>	<del>1</del>
2-72	12 May 72	1

Division Coordinated Training. The Division coordinated the following training courses:

a. Landing Force Communications Water Proofing Course:

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-3

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
24 Feb 72	4
25 Feb 72	4
30 May 72	3
31 May 72	3
1 Jun 72	2
2 Jun 72	2

b. Wheeled Vehicle Waterproofing Course:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
13 Mar 72	2
14 Mar 72	2
16 Mar 72	2
26 Jun 72	3
27 Jun 72	3
29 Jun 72	3

c. Division Supply School:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
7 Feb 72	4

d. Team Embarkation Officer Assistant:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1 May 72	4

e. Unit Embark Course:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1 May 72	4

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-4

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

f. Division Career Planning School:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
7 Feb 72	1

g. Instructor Orientation Course:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
7 Feb 72	1
28 Feb 72	1
13 Mar 72	2
24 Mar 72	6
7 Apr 72	2
21 Apr 72	3

h. Supporting Arms and Fire Support Coordination School:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Quota</u>
17 Apr 72	2

The following Formal Schools were utilized:

a. SNCO Academy (Quantico):

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Quota</u>
9 Apr 72	1

b. Registered Pubs Course (San Diego):

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Quota</u>
27 Feb 72	1
17 Apr 72	1
1 May 72	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-5

3/JAV/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION I  
CEREMONIES

1. A company from 3d Battalion participated in a ceremony honoring personnel to be decorated and retired. The ceremony was conducted on 28 January 1972, in the parking lot directly in front of the Division Headquarters. The reviewing officer was Major General Ross T. DWYER, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.
2. A company from 3d Battalion participated in a ceremony honoring Lieutenant General William K. JONES, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific. The ceremony was conducted on 3 February 1972, in the parking lot directly in front of the Division Headquarters.
3. A composite company from 1st Marines participated in a parade honoring the Award of the Navy Unit Commendation to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and personnel to be decorated and retired. The reviewing officer was Major General Herman POGGEMEYER Jr., Commanding General, MCB Camp Pendleton, California. The ceremony was conducted on 5 May 1972, on the 11 Area Parade Field.
4. A composite company from 1st Marines participated in a ceremony honoring personnel to be decorated and retired. The ceremony was conducted on 26 May 1972, in the parking lot directly in front of the Division Headquarters.
5. Lieutenant Colonel R. J. MILLIE relieved Colonel E. J. BRONARS as Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment during a change of command ceremony held on 2d Battalion Parade Deck on 1 June 1972.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-I-1



3/JAB/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION J  
COMMAND AND CONTROL

1. On 15-19 May, a 24 hour battalion-size map exercise was conducted.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-J-1

3/JAB/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION K  
SPECIAL OPERATIONS/WARFARE

1. From 10-17 February selected personnel participated in TEC operations for MABLEX 1-72.
2. On 3 April, fifty (50) Officers and SNCO's attended a presentation on Amphibious Warfare. This was a four (4) hour presentation.
3. On 3 April, a two (2) hour Electronic Warfare Training Presentation was conducted for Field Grade Officers and SNCO's.
4. On 4 April, a six (6) hour presentation on Electronic Warfare Training was conducted for Sergeants and below. Personnel working in intelligence, operations and personnel functioning as radio operators were required to attend.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-K-1

25/RAD/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION L  
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. During the period of 1 January to 30 June 1972, the Communication Platoon of Headquarters Company, 1st Marines continued to be reduced in strength. This reduction required the Communications Center to cease operation on a full-time basis and also to limit activities to basic maintenance and training functions.

2. The Platoon continued to adjust allowances in line with current Tables of Equipment. Those adjustments were:

a. Preparing excess special allowances for the Recoverable Items Report if previous disposition had not been received.

b. Re-requisitioned items not previously received through the Project 805 program.

3. The platoon continued to upgrade 1st and 2d echelon maintenance and supply procedures.

4. A centralized engineer maintenance program was established for the Regiment under the control of the platoon.

5. The platoon provided communication and engineer support for the establishment of the Field Skill Training School, MOS 3371.

6. Journal entries for the period were as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENTS</u>
24 Jan 72	Division suspended the platoon's participation in drill nets until further notice.
16 and 17 Feb 72	Relocation of platoon communication-electronics equipment and working spaces from the Regimental Motor Transport area to a portion of Headquarters Company supply building.
14 Mar 72	1stLt. G. E. GUIDO, Assistant Regimental Communication Officer, released from active duty.
24 Mar 72	1st Marines/53 Area Communication Center ceased operating 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. Until increased manning status allows, the Communication Center will operate from 0700 to 1700 daily except holidays and weekends.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-L-1

25/RAD/rld  
17 July 1972

DATEEVENTS

1 Apr 72	Centralized Communication-Electronics MOS training commenced.
26 Apr 72	The Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office (FSMAO) inspected the platoon's Communication-Electronics, engineer, supply and maintenance records and procedures.
21 Jun 72	2dLt. S. C. KISER joined Headquarters Company as the Assistant Regimental Communications Officer.
21 Jun 72	The Communication Platoon received equipment required to bring it to a C-1 equipment readiness status.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-L-2

4/LDD/rld  
17 July 1972

PART II  
SECTION M  
LOGISTICS

1. General. As a result of the reduced manning level established in December, 1972, the primary logistic effort was channeled toward the maintenance of equipment. During the period of this report the Regiment's equipment and supply readiness surpassed 90 percent. The 1st Marines have periodically been required to commit equipment to other units within the 1st Marine Division on a temporary loan basis.

2. Equipment Maintenance. Initially there was a carry-over of dead-lined equipment from the lock-on cycle which ended in December, 1971. Initially there was an 11% deadline rate, but it was reduced to 3% in June.

3. Supplies and Equipment

a. All 1st Marine Units had satisfactory FSMAO inspections. Headquarters Company received the lowest percentage of errors in 1st Marine Division and 3d Battalion had the lowest percentage of errors for an Infantry Battalion.

b. All units had minor deficiencies in T/E items. 1st Marines now has 92% of supplies and equipment on hand with all deficiencies on order. 1st Marines was informed by the Division Comptroller that it will receive the funds required for FY-73.

c. Combat Essential Equipment Status at the end of the reporting period, by commodity area, was as follows:

	<u>Readiness</u>	<u>Deadline</u>
Comm/Elect	93%	5%
Engineer	91%	4%
Motor Transport	99%	1%
Ordnance	96%	3%

4. Embarkation. Emphasis was directed to replenish the crates and boxes damaged or destroyed during re-deployment from the Republic of Vietnam. Tactical markings were placed on the new boxes and equipment as they were received. The Mechanized Embarkation Data System Procedures within the units were reviewed and updated during the reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-M-1

4/LDD/rld.  
17 July 1972

5. Other. The 1st Battalion, 1st Marines general mess was awarded the 1st place trophy in the 1st Marine Division Mess Hall Beautification competition for the 3d Quarter, Fiscal Year 73.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-M-2

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

PART III  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

6 January 1972	1st Marines Regimental Marksmanship Training Unit established (Ref: RegtO 3591.1A, Ch 1-3 (See TAB A))
19 January 1972	1st Marines inspected by Brigadier General ADOLPH G. SCHWENK, Assistant Division Commander, 1st Marine Division (Ref: RegtBul 5041 dtd 27 December 1971 (See TAB B))
28 January 1972	A company from 3d Battalion participated in a Division ceremony honoring personnel to be decorated and retired (Ref: RegtBul 5060 dtd 19 January 1972 (See TAB C))
3 February 1972	A company from 3d Battalion participated in a Division ceremony honoring Lieutenant General WILLIAM K. JONES, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific (Ref: RegtBul 5060 dtd 27 January 1972 (See TAB D))
14-15 March 1972	Teams from 1st Marines participated in the Division Orienteering meet. (Ref: DivBul 6100 dtd 7 March 1972 (See TAB E))
10-26 April 1972	1st Marines inspected by Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office (Ref: RegtBul 5041 dtd 30 March 1972 (See TAB F))
10 April - 19 May 1972	1st Marines conducted an evaluation of FMFPAC and 1st MarDiv Physical Fitness Programs (Ref: RegtBul 6100 dtd 7 April 1972 (See TAB G))
5 May 1972	A composite company from 1st Marines participated in a ceremony honoring the award of the Navy Unit Commendation to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and personnel to be decorated and retired (Ref: S-3, 1st Marines Memorandum dtd 21 April 1972 (See TAB H))
9-12 May 1972	1st Marines participated in the Western Division Matches (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 090027Z May 1972 (See TAB I))

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-1

3/CJP/rld  
17 July 1972

26 May 1972

A composite company from 1st Marines participated in a Division ceremony honoring personnel to be decorated and retired (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 180050Z May 1972 (See TAB J))

31 May - 7 June 1972

1st Marines participated in 1st Marine Division Crew-Served Weapons Competition (Ref: DivBul 3574 dtd 12 May 1972 (See TAB K))

1 June 1972

Lieutenant Colonel R. J. MILLIE relieved Colonel E. J. BRONARS as Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment (Ref: RegtO 1301.22 (See TAB L))

10 June 1972

1st Marines placed first in the 1st Marine Division Crew-Served Weapons competition in the 60MM Mortar, 81MM Mortar, 106MM Recoilless Rifle and the 3.5 inch Rocket Launcher (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 100035Z June 1972 (See TAB M))

13-14 June 1972

2d Battalion and 1st Battalion placed 1st and 2d respectively in the Division Orienteering Meet (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 152345Z June 1972 (See TAB N))

15 June 1972

The MOS 3371 Field Skill Training School established by 1st Marines (Ref: RegtO P1510.1 (See TAB O))

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-2



3/JAV/rld  
17 July 1972

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

<i>Follow TABLE</i>	HEADQUARTERS COMPANY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY . . . . .	A
<i>File up</i>	1ST BATTALION COMMAND CHRONOLOGY . . . . .	B
	2D BATTALION COMMAND CHRONOLOGY . . . . .	C
	3D BATTALION COMMAND CHRONOLOGY . . . . .	D
	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS . . . . .	E

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

PART IV  
SECTION E  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

## INDEX

REFERENCETAB

RegtO 3591.1A W/.Cb 1, 2, & 3 . . . . .	A
"Marksmanship Training"	
RegtBul 5041 dtd 27 December '71 . . . . .	B
"CG's Personnel Re-insp of 1st Mar & CG's Pre-inspection"	
RegtBul 5060 dtd 19 January '72 . . . . .	C
"Awards and Retirement Ceremony"	
RegtBul 5060 dtd 27 January '72 . . . . .	D
"Jt. Honors & Awards Ceremony of LT Gen W.K. JONES, CG, FMFPAC"	
DivBul 6100 dtd 7 March '72 . . . . .	E
"Orienteering Program"	
RegtBul 5041 dtd 30 March '72 . . . . .	F
"Prep for inspection, Fld Supply and Maint Analysis Office"	
RegtBul 6100 dtd 7 April '72 . . . . .	G
"Eval of Physical Fitness Program"	
S-3, 1st Marines Memo dtd 21 April '72 . . . . .	H
"TELCON w/G-3 on 20 Apr 72 re , Award Ceremony of NUC to 1st ReconBn"	
CG, 1st MarDiv 090027Z May '72 . . . . .	I
"Western Div Rifle and Pistol Matches"	
CG, 1st MarDiv 180050Z May '72 . . . . .	J
"Awards & Retirement Ceremony 26 May 72"	
DivBul 3574 dtd 12 May '72 . . . . .	K
"Div Crew Served Weapons Competition"	
RegtO 1301.22 . . . . .	L
"Assumption of Command"	
CG, 1st MarDiv 100035Z June '72 . . . . .	M
"Final Standings in the Div CSW Competition of 31 May-7 Jun"	
CG, 1st MarDiv 152345Z June '72 . . . . .	N
"Div Orienteering Competition"	
RegtO P1510.1 . . . . .	O
"SOP for Field Skill Traonang, Cook, MOS 3371"	

ENCLOSURE (1)

IV-E-i

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 3591.1A  
3/CJP/ct  
6 January 1972

REGIMENTAL ORDER 3591.1A, w/ch #1, 2, 3

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marksmanship Training

Ref: (a) MCO 3574.2  
(b) DivO 1500.31  
(c) DivO 3574.5

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for Preliminary Rifle Marks-  
manship Training  
(2) Training Schedule for Preliminary Pistol Marks-  
manship Training

1. Purpose. To develop a regimental marksmanship program which will insure that both the individuals and units of the 1st Marines develop their marksmanship skill to the highest practicable level.

2. Cancellation Regimental Order 3591.1

3. Background. Marksmanship skill is the keystone of military effectiveness in ground combat operations. In order to insure a high level of marksmanship skill within the 1st Marines, a centralized marksmanship training program will be initiated.

4. Concept. The regimental marksmanship program will be developed with the objective of making the most efficient/productive use of assets available and will utilize a combination of centralized and decentralized management techniques. Generally, the conduct of training will be centralized, i.e. provided by the Regiment; while the necessary

TAB A to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(E-A)

RegtO 3591.1A  
6 January 1972

support will be decentralized, i.e. provided by the parent unit.

**5. Training.** A regimental marksmanship training unit has been established to conduct a regimental-wide training program for pistol and rifle requalification. This training program is based on guidance promulgated in references (a) and (b) and includes 20 hours of rifle and 10 hours of pistol preliminary training during the week preceeding requalification firing. Enclosures (1) and (2) are marksmanship training schedules outlining training which will be conducted under centralized direction.

**6. Regimental Marksmanship Training Unit (RMTU).** A RMTU is established by this directive with the responsibility of providing centralized marksmanship training for the Regiment.

a. Organization. The RMTU will consist of a NCOIC and a number of coaches from each battalion based upon the following ratios:

(1) Rifle - 1 coach per 6 shooters

(2) Pistol - 1 coach per 3 shooters (less officers and staff NCOs)

b. Responsibility. The Regimental S-3 will provide overall supervision of the RMTU. The NCOIC of the RMTU will report to the S-3 and conduct the centralized marksmanship training program.

c. Staff NCOIC. A staff NCO will be assigned the responsibility of establishing and supervising the centralized marksmanship training program as outlined in enclosures (1) and (2). This staff NCO will be assigned the additional duty of NCOIC of the RMTU for a period in excess of 90 days. In addition to the above, he will be responsible for:

RegtO 3591.1A  
6 January 1972

(1) Developing the lesson plans required to support the marksmanship training programs outlined in enclosures (1) and (2).

(2) Developing the regimental school range within the Camp Horns area.

(3) Instructing all shooters on the correct procedure of verifying requalification scorecards.

(4) Verifying that parent units have conducted LTI's of weapons during the week of preliminary training.

(5) Providing the Training Facilities Officer with two copies of a roster of shooters, by target and relay numbers. This will be done upon arrival of the regimental detail at the assigned range on Monday of requalification week. This roster must also include the designated OIC and NCOIC of the detail, Range Safety Officer (if the 1st Marines are designated host unit by the Fire Warning Order), coaches, relay NCO's and their relay number, verifiers and scorekeepers. *assigned by name to each target* Prior to the commencement of firing on prequalification day, provide one copy of the roster of shooters to each reporting unit code having personnel on the firing detail, *each shooter's previous qualification/requalification score*

(6) Insuring early identification and special instruction for those individuals who indicate a weakness in either the dry firing or live firing phases.

(7) Insuring that all shooters have established battlesight zero for their weapon prior to reporting to the range in accordance with separate directions.

(1) Training. The battalions and Headquarters Company will each maintain an adequate pool of trained and certified coaches to support their coaching requirements.

RegtO 3591.1A  
6 January 1972

The NCOIC of RMTU will conduct a school for coaches, when necessary, in accordance with references (b) and (c).

(2) Certification. Upon completion of the required training, i.e. Division Marksmanship Coaches School, and when qualified in the judgement of the NCOIC of the RMTU, coaches will be certified by the regimental S-3. Only certified coaches will be used to meet the unit's coaching requirements.

(3) Prerequisites. Minimum prerequisites for personnel assigned to coaches school are:

- (a) Rank: Lance corporal.
- (b) Qualified as a sharpshooter.
- (c) Have potential to be a capable instructor.
- (d) Have 6 months remaining service.

## **7. Support**

a. Motor transport support will be provided through the Regimental S-4.

b. A host battalion will be assigned on a rotating basis for each detail to provide support to include:

- (1) Range Safety Officer (as required)
- (2) Officer in Charge
- (3) Ammunition
- (4) Armorer (as required)
- (5) Corpsman (as required)

Regt0 3591.14  
6 January 1972

(6) Safety Vehicle (as required)

(7) Noon meal (during qualification week)

These requirements must be provided for both the rifle and pistol ranges as necessary.

c. Prior to prequalification week, parent units will provide shooters with score books, weapons, shooting jackets and ear plugs, and insure that all weapons receive a limited technical inspection. Parent units will also provide ~~verifiers for qualification day~~

d. Preliminary marksmanship training will be mandatory for all personnel. Ch # 3

~~personnel will attend all prequalification training.~~

#### 8. Administration

a. Quotas for each detail will be requested by units from the Regimental S-3 three weeks prior to Monday of qualification week.

b. An alphabetical roster of personnel will be submitted by units to the Regimental S-3 by 1600 Thursday before prequalification week in the following double spaced format:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERVICE NO.</u>	(Pistol and Rifle) <u>PRIOR QUALIFICATION</u>
-------------	-------------	--------------------	--

c. Once assigned, personnel will not be removed from the range detail without prior approval of this headquarters. Approval will be granted only for bonified emergencies, i.e. emergency leave, U.A., etc.. Units will not assign personnel who have medical or administrative problems which may interfere with their ability to attend requalification training.

*R. J. Mille*

R. J. MILLE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 3591.1 Ch 1  
1/CTL/ebc  
31 Jan 1972

REGIMENTAL ORDER 3591.1 Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Change to Regimental Order 3591.1

Ref: (a) RegtO 3591.1 dtd 6 Jan 1972

1. Purpose. To promulgate a change to reference (a).
2. Action. The following pen and ink changes will be made to reference (a):

a. Change reference (a) to read Regimental Order 3591.1A.

b. Add new paragraph 2 - 2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 3591.1.

c. Change existing paragraphs 2, 3, 4, and 5 to read 3, 4, 5, and 6.

3. Filing Instruction. This change will be filed as page 7 to reference (a), immediately following the signature page.

  
C. T. LAMB  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 3591.1A Ch 2  
3/CJP/rld  
12 April 1972

REGIMENTAL ORDER 3591.1A Ch 2

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

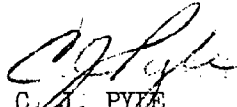
Subj: Marksmanship Training

1. Purpose. To promulgate changes to the basic directive.
2. Action. The following pen and ink changes are directed:
  - a. On page 1, reference (c), change to read DivO 3574.5 Vice DivO 3574.3\_
  - b. On page 2, paragraph 6a(2), delete the numeral "6" and substitute the number "3".
  - c. On page 3, paragraph 6c(5), line 8, delete "coaches", substitute "coaches assigned by name to each target" and add "each shooter's previous qualification/requalification score".
  - d. On page 3, following paragraph 6c(5) add the following:
    - (6) Insuring early identification and special instruction for those individuals who indicate weakness in either the dry firing or live firing phases.
    - (7) Insuring that all shooters have established battlesight zero for their weapon prior to reporting to the range in accordance with separate directions.
  - e. On page 5, paragraph 7d, delete in its entirety and substitute the following as sub.paragraph d:

Officers and Staff Non-Commissioned Officers who have qualified with the rifle four times are not required to attend the classroom refresher training and dry firing phase of marksmanship training. All other personnel will attend all prequalification training.

RegtO 3591.1A Ch 2  
12 April 1972

3. Filing Instructions. This change will be filed immediately following page 7 of the basic order.

  
C. S. PYLE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 3591.1A Ch 3  
3/JPE/rld  
13 April 1972

REGIMENTAL ORDER 3591.1A Ch 3

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marksmanship Training

Ref: (a) RegtO 3591.1A

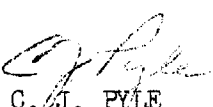
1. Purpose. To promulgate changes to the basic directive.

2. Action

a. On page 5, paragraph 7d., delete the paragraph and add "Preliminary marksmanship training will be mandatory for all personnel".

b. Remove enclosure (1) and replace it with enclosure (1) attached herewith.

3. Filing Instruction. This change will be filed as page 11 to reference (a).

  
C. J. PYLE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

## TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR PRELIMINARY RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP TRAINING

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTORS	TEXT REFERENCE	REMARKS
MONDAY				
0730-0830	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
0830-0900	Introduction	RMTU SNCOIC	MCO 3574.2	L
0900-0930	Safety Regulations	Coaches	Base R. Regs	L
0930-1000	Care of the Rifle	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D
1000-1030	Sight Alignment	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D
1030-1100	Prone Position	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D,A
1100-1130	Sitting Position	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D,A
1300-1330	Kneeling Position	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D,A
1330-1400	Offhand Position	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D,A
1400-1430	Sight Picture & Trigger Control	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D
1430-1500	Clean & Turn in Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	FMFM 1-3	A
TUESDAY				
0730-0800	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	L
0800-0830	KD Course and Data Book	Coaches	MCO 3574.2	L
0830-0900	Sight Adjustment and Effect of Wind	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L
0900-0930	Standing and Kneeling Dry Fire	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
0930-1000	Pit Procedure	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L
1000-1100	Sitting and Prone Dry Fire	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1100-1130	Mental Conditioning	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L
1300-1330	Trigger and Breath Control	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L,D
1330-1400	Standing to Prone Dry Fire-Rapid	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1400-1500	Clean & Turn in Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A

NOTES: UNIFORM: UTILITIES  
 EQUIPMENT: RIFLES  
 PLACE: REGT'L RANGE CLASSROOM (ADJACENT TO BLDG 53670)

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 Ch 9 (13 April 1972)

E.A.

RegtO 3591.1A  
 6 January 1972

# TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR PRELIMINARY RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP TRAINING

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTORS	TEXT REFERENCE	REMARKS
<b>WEDNESDAY</b>				
0730-0800	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
0800-0830	Standing to Sitting Dry Fire (Rapid)	Coaches	FMFM 1-3	L,D
0830-0930	Rapid Fire Exercises	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
0930-1000	Standing and Kneeling Dry Fire	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1000-1100	Prone and Sitting Dry Fire (Slow)	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1100-1130	Standing and Kneeling Dry Fire (Slow)	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1300-1330	Zeroing Procedure (Triangulation)	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L
1330-1430	Rapid Fire Exercise (Weak Position Only)	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1430-1500	Clean and Turn in Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	N/A
<b>THURSDAY</b>				
0730-0800	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	L
0800-0830	Review of Data Books	Coaches	Data Book	N/A
0830-0900	Standing and Kneeling Dry Fire (Slow)	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
0900-0930	Prone and Sitting Dry Fire (Rapid)	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
0930-1000	Review Rapid Fire Exercises	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1000-1030	Review Pit Procedure	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L
1030-1130	Firing Line Procedures	-do-	FMFM 1-3	L
1300-1330	Review Safety Regulations	-do-	Base R.Reg	L
1330-1400	Review Standing and Kneeling Dry Fire	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1400-1430	Review Prone and Sitting Dry Fire	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1430-1500	Clean and Turn in Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
<b>FRIDAY</b>				
0730-0800	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
0800-1130	Zero Weapons (1000 inch) (Range 212A)	RMTU NCOIC	Data Book	A
1300-1430	Relay & Target Assignments	-do-	FMFM 1-3	A
1430-1530	Clean & Turn in Weapons	-do-	N/A	A

Regto 3591.1A  
6 January 1972

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)  
Ch 8 (13 April 1972)

2

(A-9)

DECLASSIFIED

## TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR PRELIMINARY PISTOL MARKSMANSHIP TRAINING

DATE TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTORS	TEXT REFERENCE	REMARKS
THUR				
1130-1200	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
1200-1230	Operation of Pistol	-do-	MTU L.P.	L
1230-1300	Safety Procedures	-do-	Base R. Reg	L
1300-1330	A Course	-do-	MTU L.P.	L
1330-1400	Aiming Procedures	-do-	-do-	L
1400-1430	Grip and Stance	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1430-1500	Slow Dry Fire	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1500-1530	Time and Rapid Dry Fire	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1530-1630	Clean and Turn in Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
FRI				
1200-1230	Draw Weapons	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A
1230-1300	Review Grip and Aiming	-do-	MTU L.P.	L,D,A
1300-1330	Slow Fire Holding Exercises	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1330-1400	Scoring Procedures	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1400-1430	Rapid Fire Exercises	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1430-1500	Time Fire Dry Fire	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1500-1530	Quick Fire Dry Fire	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1530-1600	Slow Fire Dry Fire	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1600-1630	Review Period	-do-	-do-	L,D,A
1630-1730	Clean and Turn in Pistols	RMTU NCOIC	N/A	A

NOTES: UNIFORM: UTILITIES  
EQUIPMENT: PISTOLS  
PLACE: REG'TL RANGE CLASSROOM (ADJACENT TO BLDG 53670)

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegtO 3591.1A  
6 January 1972

DECLASSIFIED

E-9

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055RegtBul 5041  
3/JFM/gep  
27 December 1971REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5041From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution ListSubj: Commanding General's Personnel Re-inspection of 1st  
Marines and Commanding Officer's Pre-inspectionRef: (a) DivBul 5041 9 Dec 1971  
(b) FM 22-5, Para. 51Encl: (1) Sequence of events and location, CO's personnel  
inspection 12 January 1972  
(2) Sequence of events and location, CG's personnel  
inspection 19 January 1972  
(3) Inclement weather plan1. Purpose. To provide guidance and instructions for the  
conduct of subject inspections.2. Background. In accordance with reference (a), the  
Commanding General's Personnel Re-inspection of the 1st  
Marines will be conducted on 19 January 1972. The Com-  
manding Officer, 1st Marines will conduct a pre-inspection  
on 12 January 1972.3. Informationa. The Commanding Officer's inspection location,  
sequence of events, and itinerary are contained in en-  
closure (1).b. The Commanding General's inspection location,  
sequence of events, and itinerary are contained in en-  
closure (2); however, the schedule must be flexible to  
meet the pace set by the Commanding General. Enclosure  
(3) is the inclement weather plan.TAB B to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

F-B

RegtBul 5041  
27 December 1971

c. The first unit to be inspected will not fall out until notified by the regimental S-3, who will receive notification from division on the departure of the Commanding General from the Division CP. Subsequent units will fall out in accordance with enclosures (1) and (2), and as directed by the regimental S-3.

d. Upon arrival of the Commanding General at the regimental CP, he will be accompanied by the Regimental Commander to the inspection area.

e. Units will be positioned as specified in enclosures (1) and (2) and formed as follows:

(1) Two platoons positioned on line, at open ranks, with the Company Commander and Guidon Bearer centered in front.

(2) Battalion Commander and staff (4 officers and 4 SNCO's) centered and in front of the two platoons.

f. One platoon of each unit being inspected will stand the personnel inspection in the utility uniform with normal arms.

g. Inspection arms with the M-16 rifle will be executed without the magazine in accordance with reference (b). Particular attention should be directed to the illustrations in Figures 27 and 28, in paragraph 51, of reference (b).

h. Uniform for both inspections is as follows:

(1) Inspectors

(a) Marine Officers. Winter Service "A", garrison cap, ribbons and badges, without gloves.

(b) Enlisted Marines. Winter Service "A", garrison cap, ribbons and badges, without gloves.



RegtBul 5041  
27 December 1971

(2) Personnel To Be Inspected

(a) Marine Officers and Staff Noncommissioned Officers. Winter Service "A", garrison cap, ribbons and badges, without gloves, normal arms, belt, one magazine pouch with two magazines, and first aid packet.

(b) Enlisted Marines. Winter Service "A", garrison cap, all ribbons and badges, without gloves, normal arms, belt, one magazine pouch with one magazine, and first aid packet.

(c) Navy Officers and CPO's. Service Dress Blue, all ribbons, without gloves.

(d) Other Navy Enlisted. Winter Service "A", garrison cap, all ribbons, without gloves, normal arms, belt, one magazine pouch with two magazines, and first aid packet.

i. Miscellaneous

(1) The 2d Battalion will be prepared to host the Commanding General during a short coffee break at approximately 1000 on 19 January.

(2) The 1st Battalion will be prepared to receive the Commanding General in their messhall for lunch on 19 January.

4. Action. Unit commanders will:

a. Develop a specific program of inspection preparations, to consist of at least 2 hours weekly, and appearing on the Weekly Training Schedules commencing the first week in January.

b. Ensure that all available personnel participate in subject inspections.

RegtBul 5041  
27 December 1971

c. Ensure that all grounds, buildings, working and living spaces are in a high state of police.

d. Be prepared to attend an informal critique of the re-inspection to be conducted in the office of the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines at the conclusion of the inspection.

5. Self-cancellation. 31 January 1972.

*R. J. Mills*  
R. J. MILLE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

RegtBul 5041  
27 December 1971

1st Marines

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS & LOCATION, COMMANDING OFFICER'S PERSONNEL RE-INSPECTION

12 January 1972

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>FALL OUT TIME</u>
0830-0915	Hq Co, 1st Marines	Position 1 (See Tab A)	0815
0915-1000	1st Bn, 1st Marines	Position 2 (See Tab A)	0900
1000-1015	Break		
1015-1100	2d Bn, 1st Marines	Position 1 (See Tab A)	1000
1100-1145	3d Bn, 1st Marines	Position 3 (See Tab A)	1045

*Commence inspection arms when inspecting officer is in front of man next to him.*

RegtBul 5041  
27 December 1971

1st Marines

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS & LOCATION, COMMANDING GENERAL'S PERSONNEL RE-INSPECTION

19 January 1972

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>FAIL OUT TIME</u>
0830-0915	Hq Co, 1st Marines	Position 1 (See Tab A to Enclosure 1)	0815
0915-1000	1st Bn, 1st Marines	Position 2 (See Tab A to Enclosure 1)	0900
1000-1015	Break		
1015-1100	2d Bn, 1st Marines	Position 1 (See Tab A to Enclosure 1)	1000
1100-1145	3d Bn, 1st Marines	Position 3 (See Tab A to Enclosure 1)	1045

ENCLOSURE (2)

E-B

RegtBul 5041  
27 December 1971

1st Marines

INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN

The inclement weather plan is as follows:

1. Personnel inspection will be conducted in the barracks. Personnel will be positioned adjacent to their bunks. Uniform will be as prescribed in the basic bulletin.
2. Personnel will be armed and covered.

ENCLOSURE (3)

(E-B)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtBul 5060  
3/JWP/gep  
19 January 1972

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Awards and Retirement Ceremony

Ref: (a) DivBul 5060 of 12 Jan 1972

1. Purpose. To publish information and assign responsibilities for the subject ceremony.

2. Information

a. A division awards and retirement ceremony will be conducted at 1100 on 28 January in the parking lot directly in front of the Division Headquarters (Building 1133) in accordance with reference (a).

b. The ceremonial detail will consist of a company commander, guidon bearer, two platoons, and the Division's massed organizational colors. Each platoon will consist of a platoon commander, platoon sergeant, platoon guide, platoon corpsman and three squads of 13 Marines each. Total strength of the company will be 88.

c. Rehearsal times will be as prescribed by reference (a).

d. The sequence of events and the ceremonial formation will be as shown by enclosures (1) and (2) of reference (a).

e. Uniform and equipment will be as prescribed by reference (a).

f. In the event of inclement weather, the ceremony will be conducted in the conference room, building 1133, in accordance with enclosures (4) and (5) of reference (a).

3. Action

a. Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion

(1) Provide a ceremonial company as prescribed by paragraph 2b of this Bulletin.

TAB C to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(F-C)

RegtBul 5060  
19 January 1972

(2) Designate a company commander and assign him responsibility for the conduct of the ceremonial portion, less narration, of the Awards and Retirement Ceremony.

(3) Designate two platoon commanders and assign the first ceremonial platoon as the color platoon. Insure that the platoon leader of the color platoon complies with the instructions contained in paragraph 2d of reference (a).

b. Commanding Officers, 1st and 2d Battalions

(1) Provide two 13 man squads and two supernumeraries each to 3d Battalion.

(2) Provide other personnel as designated by the Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion.

c. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company. Provide two corpsmen to 3d Battalion for subject ceremony.

d. Regimental Sergeant Major. Insure that all organizational colors and color bearers are available for rehearsals #1 and #2 and the ceremony. Coordinate transportation request through the Regimental S-4.

e. Regimental S-4. Provide transportation for the ceremonial company and color bearers as required.

4. All units are authorized direct liaison.

5. Self Cancellation. 15 February 1972

*J. W. Pinson*  
J. W. PINSON  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtBul 5060  
3/JWP/gep  
27 January 1972

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Joint Honors and Awards Ceremony for Lieutenant General William  
K. JONES, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Ref: (a) DivBul 5060 of 25 Jan 1972

1. Purpose. To publish information and assign responsibilities for the subject ceremony.

2. Information.

a. A joint honors and awards ceremony will be conducted at 1610 on 3 February in the parking lot directly in front of the Division Headquarters (Building 1133) in accordance with enclosures (1) through (3) of reference (a).

b. The ceremonial detail will consist of a company commander, guidon bearer, two platoons, and the Division's massed organizational colors. Each platoon will consist of a platoon commander, platoon sergeant, platoon guide, platoon corpsman and three squads of 13 Marines each. Total strength of the company will be 88.

c. Rehearsal time will be as prescribed by reference (a).

d. The sequence of events and the ceremonial formation will be as shown by enclosures (1) and (2) of reference (a).

e. Uniform and equipment will be as prescribed by reference (a).

f. In the event of local inclement weather, the ceremony will be cancelled.

g. An alternate ceremony has been established in the event of a change in the itinerary of Lieutenant General JONES and paragraph 2f of reference (a) will apply if this occurs.

TAB D to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(F.D.)



RegtBul 5060  
27 January 1972

3. Action

a. Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion

(1) Provide a ceremonial company as prescribed by paragraph 2b of this Bulletin.

(2) Designate a company commander and assign him responsibility for the conduct of the ceremonial portion, less narration, of the Honors and Awards Ceremony.

(3) Designate two platoon commanders and assign the first ceremonial platoon as the color platoon. Insure that the platoon leader of the color platoon complies with the instructions contained in paragraph 2d of reference (a).

b. Commanding Officers, 1st and 2d Battalions

(1) Provide two 13 man squads and two supernumeraries each to 3d Battalion.

(2) Provide other personnel as designated by the Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion.

c. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company. Provide two corporals to 3d Battalion for subject ceremony.

d. Regimental Sergeant Major. Insure that all organizational colors and color bearers are available for the rehearsal and the ceremony. Coordinate transportation request through the Regimental S-4.

e. Regimental S-4. Provide transportation for the ceremonial company and color bearers as required.

4. All units are authorized direct liaison.

5. Self Cancellation. 29 February 1972

*J. W. Pinson*  
J. W. PINSON  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

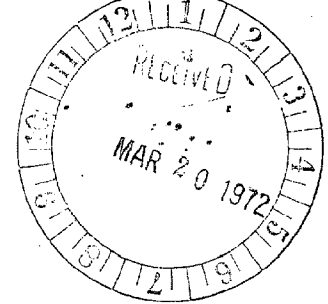
*File*

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

*Revised that we include in Training*

S-3	<i>J</i>
AIRO	<i>J</i>
S-3A	<i>J</i>
FSCG	
OP CHIEF	<i>76</i>
ASST OPC	<i>76</i>
TRNG	<i>76</i>

DivBul 6100  
3/RRB/ele  
7 MAR 1972



DIVISION BULLETIN 6100 *w/ch#1(MSG)*

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Orienteering Program

Ref: (a) MCO 6100.8  
(b) DiVO 6100.2

1. Purpose. To establish policies and procedures for the 1972 1st Marine Division Orienteering Program.

2. General. In accordance with references (a) and (b), an orienteering program was established to provide Marines an excellent opportunity to develop physical fitness and land navigational skills in a competitive environment. Participation in an intramural orienteering program is strongly encouraged within the 1st Marine Division with the expectation that training programs in physical fitness and land navigation will be enhanced and that outstanding orienteers will participate in higher level competition.

3. Information. In accordance with reference (a), the Division Orienteering Team will represent the 1st Marine Division in the Marine Corps Regional Competition. Division orienteering meets will be conducted during the 3d and 4th Quarter FY 1972 on the following dates:

a. 14-15 March. Marines from all battalions, separate companies, and Regimental headquarters companies/batteries will compete for a berth on the Division Orienteering Team to represent the 1st Marine Division in the Western Regional Championships. Runners for the second day's meet will be limited to the best 25 from the first day. The best ten (combined time for both days) will comprise the Division Orienteering Team.

*13-14 June.*  
b. 16-17 May. Marines from all battalions, separate companies, and regimental headquarters companies/batteries will compete in teams for the Commanding General's Cup. Teams will be comprised of a maximum of seven men and a minimum of five. Officer membership will be limited to two per team. The combined times of the best five team members each day will constitute the team time. Members of the Division Team may compete for their respective units.

TAB E to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

*EE*

DivBul 6100  
7 MAR 1972

c. In preparation for the Western Regional Championships during the period 10-14 April 1972, the Division Orienteering Team will begin intensive training on 16 March. Training will be conducted at Camp Pendleton on Thursdays and Fridays and at the Laguna Mountains or Big Bear for the week of 27-31 March 1972.

d. Direct liaison with the Division Orienteering Officer (ext 5101/5280) is authorized.

3. Awards

a. 14-15 March. Awards will be given to the best ten orienteers. No team prizes will be awarded.

*13-14 June 1972*  
b. 16-17 May. In addition to the Commanding General's Cup for the first place team, individual awards will be given to the members of the best three teams.

4. Action. Commanding officers will:

a. Ensure wide dissemination of the contents of this Bulletin at formations, meetings, and on bulletin boards.

b. Conduct inter-unit orienteering competition to select unit representatives for the Division competition.

c. Submit name, rank, and social security number of each participant to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Attn: Training Officer) by Monday of the week preceding each competition.

5. Self-cancellation. 30 June 1972.

*H. S. Aitken*  
H. S. AITKEN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B" & "C" plus G-3 (25)  
Copy to: CG, FMFPac (2)  
CG, MCB, CamPen (2)

UNCLASSIFIED//FORN DISSEM  
 NO DISSEM//1500144  
 ZNR 000000  
 R 000144Z MAY 72  
 FM CG 5TH ARMDIV  
 TO USMACV/JINET 5TH ARMDIV  
 BT  
 UNCLAS//FORN DISSEM//  
 DIVISION ORIENTERING MEET  
 1. CIVO 0102.0A  
 2. DIVERSE COPS DTD 7 MAR 72  
 3. IAW HCY A THE DIVISION ORIENTERING COMPETITION BY  
 THE COMBAT GENERAL'S CUP WILL BE CONDUCTED 10-11 MAY  
 1972 VICE 10-17 MAY AS SCHEDULED BY REF D. THESE ARE  
 AREAS TO BE ANNOUNCED.  
 BT  
 0032

0032

126

(E-E)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtBul 5041  
4/EJB/qwc  
30 March 1972

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: FSMAO (Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office)  
Inspection: preparation for

Ref: (a) OIC FSMAO-2 ltr TRW/has over 5040/2 ser: 28-72  
of 25 Feb 1972  
(b) CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 21/WDB/fcg over 5041 of  
8 March 1972  
(c) DivBul 5041 of 16 March 1972

Encl: (1) Supply Preparation Procedures  
(2) Maintenance Preparation Procedures

1. Purpose. To provide information and to direct steps and procedures to be accomplished in preparation for the upcoming FSMAO Inspection of 1st Marines.

2. Background

a. Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Teams, representatives of the Commandant of the Marine Corps, are scheduled to visit units of the 1st Marines to examine supply and maintenance activities and determine compliance with regulations. Visits will be conducted in accordance with the following tentative schedule:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>DATES</u>
Headquarters Company (Supply)	10, 11, 12 April 1972
3d Battalion (Supply)	13, 14, 17, 18 April 1972
1st Battalion (Supply)	19, 20, 21, 24 April 1972
2d Battalion (Supply)	25, 26, 27, 28 April 1972
3d Battalion (Maintenance)	24, 25, 26, 27, 28 April 1972

b. Enclosures (1) and (2) delineate procedures that will be followed by all units of the 1st Marines in preparing for the FSMAO Inspection.

3. Action

a. Commanding officers will ensure that the preparation procedures established in enclosures (1) and (2) are followed and indicated milestones are completed by the dates indicated.

TAB F to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(E.F)

b. Commanding officers will ensure that information/records listed in enclosure (2) to reference (a) are compiled in advance and available to the FSMAO Teams on arrival.

c. Commanding officers will ensure that all supply and maintenance personnel are thoroughly prepared to respond to questions on all subjects listed in the Supply and Maintenance Resumes provided as enclosures (3) and (4) to reference (a).

d. Regimental executive and special staff officers will conduct frequent staff visits to render maximum assistance and guidance as required.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 April 1972.

*E. J. Bronars*  
E. J. BRONARS

Distribution: "A"

SUPPLY PREPARATION PROCEDURES

1. The following will be accomplished by the dates indicated.

<u>By Date</u>	<u>Action</u>
30 March 1972	a. Complete a physical inventory as directed by CG 1st MarDiv msg 252349Z Feb 72 b. Report completion of this inventory by message to CG 1st MarDiv (Attn: DSO) not later than 31 March.
3 April 1972	a. Post results of physical inventory to 708 Cards. b. Submit list of excesses resulting from the inventory to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4) for internal redistribution. List to include FSN, Nomenclature, Quantity. c. Submit "One-time-buy", letter request to Base Accounting via this Headquarters for individual equipment deficiencies.
4 April 1972	a. Effect internal redistribution of excesses.
5 April 1972	a. Cut 1348-1 excess turn-in documents on remaining excesses. Arrange for delivery to 1st Service Battalion, MFAG-7 or R&D.
7 April 1972	a. Submit list of publications not on hand to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4) with document number of requisition. b. Submit requisitions for T/E Deficiencies resulting from the inventory. Priority Ø6 authorized. c. Update Unit Allowance List. d. Establish fire lanes and provide adequate, serviceable fire fighting equipment in warehouses. e. Police open storage lot in respective areas ensuring that boxes are protected from the elements.

ENCLOSURE (1)

E-F

2. One week prior to scheduled FSMAO inspection dates, the following will be accomplished.

a. Results of past FSMAO inspections will be thoroughly reviewed and complete action taken to ensure that all discrepancies are corrected.

b. Investigations will be checked to make certain that:

(1) Letters from the Supply Officer requesting investigation of missing, lost or stolen Government Property are on file in the Supply Office.

(2) Letters from the Investigating Officers requesting extension of time for submission of an investigation are on file in the Supply Office.

(3) Signed copies of completed investigations are on file in the Supply Office.

(4) A copy of reports of missing government property are on file in the Supply Office.

c. Warehousing

(1) The central locator deck will be established to include supplies stored in open storage lot.

(2) Supplementary stock locator records will be established for mount out stocks.

(3) Locations will be designated for items not boxed.

(4) Shipping and receiving areas will be designated and properly identified.

(5) Mount out stocks will be physically segregated from T/E and Op Stocks.

(6) Containers will be marked properly in accordance with Chapter 3, MCO P4450.7B, regardless of condition, size or permanency.

(7) Subsidiary records will be checked to ensure they are being maintained on all non-issued serialized items.

d. Requisitions and Follow-up

(1) Requisitions for all T/E deficiencies will be submitted to MC-200.



(2) Follow-ups will be submitted on all outstanding documents within time frames established in Chapter 4 MCO P4400.15F.

(3) Backorders will be validated with RO's.

e. Property Control procedures will be checked to ensure that:

(1) Equipment Custody Records (ECR's) are signed by Responsible Officers.

(2) Letters listing Controlled Expendable items within the command are signed by the Commanding Officer and are on file in the Supply Office.

(3) Individual Memorandum Receipts for Weapons, (NAVMC 10576) and Individual Equipment (NAVMC 10577) are purged to ensure completeness and that cards are not held on personnel transferred from the unit.

(4) The Supply Officer has been appointed in writing and the letter is on file in the Supply Office.

(5) The Supply Officer relieving certificate from the previous Supply Officer is completed and on file in the Supply Office.

f. Miscellaneous Checks

(1) That personal effects are inventoried, packed and stored in accordance with DivO P4400.27.

(2) That Desk Top Procedures are established for all T/O billets.

MAINTENANCE PREPARATION PROCEDURES1. Communication/Electronics and EngineeringBY DATEACTION

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 31 March 1972 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. PM records in accordance with DivO P2000.5.</li> <li>b. MI/TI records in accordance with DivO P2000.5.</li> <li>c. Missing T/E items, parts, and/or accessories on requisition.</li> <li>d. Procedures for technical shops established.</li> <li>e. Supply procedures established for smooth requisition handling and accounting.</li> <li>f. Required publications listed in SL 1-2 on hand or on order.</li> </ul> |
| 7 April 1972  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Equipment 1st and 2d echelon maintenance completed and PM records up-to-date.</li> <li>b. All MI/TI's completed or on order and records up-to-date.</li> <li>c. Supply logs up-to-date and reconciled with unit supply.</li> </ul>   |
| 14 April 1972 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Turn-over files and desk top procedures for maintenance in smooth.</li> <li>b. Turn-over files and desk top procedures for supply in smooth.</li> <li>c. Any excesses justified in writing or disposed of. (Repair parts are not authorized to be held by Comm Sections</li> </ul>   |
| 23 April 1972 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Police of spaces.</li> <li>b. Police of outside area.</li> </ul>   |

CONTINUALLY REVIEW THE FSMAO CHECKLISTS/RESUMES ENCLOSED IN REFERENCES (a) AND (b), AND CORRECT DISCREPANCIES AS REQUIRED

2. Motor TransportBY DATEACTION

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| 31 March 1972 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Review vehicle record jackets and update as required.</li> </ul> |
|---------------|--|

ENCLOSURE (2)

(E-F)

- b. Review publications and requisition shortages and post changes as required.
- 7 April 1972
  - a. Review supply records and reconcile as required.
  - b. Inventory tools, OEM, chests, and kits. Clean, paint, and requisition shortages as required.
  - c. Turn in excesses and any repair parts on hand to unit supplies. (Repair parts are not authorized to be held by MT Sections.)
  - d. Apply and/or correct tactical markings to vehicles as required by DivO P4600.6A.
- 14 April 1972
  - a. Scheduled PM's and PM records are up-to-date and required 1st and 2d echelon maintenance is conducted.
- 19 April 1972
  - a. Turn-over files and desk top procedures completed and/or updated for T/O billets.
  - b. Motor pool is arranged uniformly in accordance with Tab A.

CONTINUALLY REVIEW THE FSMAO CHECKLISTS/RESUMES ENCLOSED IN REFERENCES (a) AND (b), AND CORRECT DISCREPANCIES AS REQUIRED.

### 3. Ordinance

#### BY DATE

#### ACTION

- 31 March 1972
  - a. Review publications and directives and make changes, order shortages, and dispose of excesses as required. (Repair parts are not authorized to be held in armories.)
  - b. Review files and records (TERO's, requisitions, etc.), and reconcile with supply.
- 7 April 1972
  - a. Inventory tools, parts, and equipment and requisition shortages and dispose of excesses.
- 14 April 1972
  - a. Complete thorough 1st and 2d echelon maintenance.
  - b. Examine all equipment on hand and evacuate to 1st Service Battalion all items requiring a higher echelon of maintenance.

- c. Organize and police storage and working areas.

21 April 1972

- a. Review and update turn-over files, desk top procedures, and SOP's.

CONTINUALLY REVIEW THE FSMAO CHECKLISTS/RESUMES ENCLOSED IN REFERENCES (a) AND (b), AND CORRECT DISCREPANCIES AS REQUIRED.

BATTALION AREASBUILDINGS

151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416

151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416		

MRC 109	MRC 109	MRC 123	MRC 123	MRC 124	M 718				M/O 274
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	----------	--	--	--	------------

274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274

COMMUNICATIONS TRAILERS

A-1-3      TAB A TO ENCLOSURE (2)

E-F

COMMERCIAL VEHICLES

[illegible][illegible]

151	151	MRC 87	MRC 110	MRC 110	MRC 123	MRC 123	MRC 124	MRC 124	M 718
-----	-----	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	----------

## COMMUNICATIONS TRAILERS

4-2-3

TAB A TO ENCLOSURE (2)

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1

ARRANGEMENT OF 1ST MARINES MOTOR POOL

1. M-416 Trailers will not be attached to the M-151's.
2. M-151's will have all canvas and straps attached.
3. M-151's will not have gas cans or pioneer tools attached.
4. M-274's will be parked engine to engine.
5. M-274's will be parked in level "A" Pack or as close as is appropriate.
6. M-274's will be parked without seats.
7. Communication trailers and equipment will be parked at the rear of the Motor Pool.
8. M-416's will have canvas on them with center support.
9. All tactical equipment will have one sign attached, i.e.; Admin Deadline, Combat Deadline, or Name of Driver.

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtBul 6100  
3/JFN/rld  
7 April 1972

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 6100

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Evaluation of Physical Fitness Program

Ref: (a) MCO 6100.3\_  
(b) FMFPacO 6100.3\_  
(c) DivO 6100.1\_  
(d) DivBul 6100 of 4 April 1972

Encl: (1) Assigned Quotas

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the conduct of a comparative evaluation of the physical fitness programs contained in references (a) and (b).

2. Background. Reference (a) establishes the requirement for the Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test and prescribes the standards to be attained in each of 3 events: The three mile run; pull-ups; and sit-ups. That reference does not, however, contain a detailed conditioning program; instead, it provides only broad guidance. Reference (b) contains a detailed conditioning program based on the aerobics system and establishes a requirement for its implementation by all FMFPac commands. Reference (b) is totally oriented to running and the prescribed program does not appear to be sufficiently demanding for FMF personnel. Reference (c) incorporates certain features of references (a) and (b) and provides for a comprehensive conditioning program. Specifically, it includes strength exercises and a running program that is more intense than set forth in reference (b).

3. Concept

a. During the period 10 April to 19 May 1972, 120 Marines selected from this regiment will take part in a comparative evaluation of designated portions of references (b) and (c), in order to:

(1) Determine the effectiveness of each directive relative to its employment by FMF units.

TAB G to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(E-G)



RegtBul 6100  
7 April 1972

(2) Determine the effectiveness of each directive as it relates to enabling individuals to successfully pass the Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test.

(3) Provide documentation to support recommended changes to reference (b) --if appropriate.

(4) Provide documentation to support changes to reference (c) -- if appropriate.

b. The five week test period will approximate the various conditioning periods outlined in references (b) and (c).

c. The designated Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test will be used as the primary measuring tool to determine the progress of each individual during the test period.

#### 4. Conduct of the Test

a. The test will be conducted and coordinated under the staff cognizance of the 1st Marines S-3.

b. The evaluation will require that 60 individuals undergo the training set forth in reference (b). These personnel will be designated as Test Team 1. An additional 60 individuals will undergo the training set forth in reference (c). This group will be designated as Test Team 2.

c. All participants will undergo the Physical Fitness Test at 1530 on 10 April 1972. The results of this test and the retest on 19 May 1972, will provide the primary measurement of the individual's progression/regression during the test period.

d. Lt. J. F. NASH (Ext 7901) is designated as project coordinator for 1st Marines.

e. All participants will adhere to the program as set forth in the appropriate reference. The validity of the test will be jeopardized if an individual fails to conduct the required running or runs to a greater degree than is required, e.g., exercises 5 days a week in lieu of the required 3 days, or runs 4 miles vice 2 miles. All participants will receive explicit guidance in every phase of the test from their respective team OIC.

RegtBul 6100  
7 April 1972

f. Personnel participating in this testing program will muster at the parking lot of bldg. 53346 every working day at 1515 in P.T. uniform. Exercises will last until approximately 1630.

g. In order to adequately supervise this program, each team will have 1 officer and 1 SNCO. Quotas to provide these personnel are listed in enclosure (1).

h. Uniform will be as stated in the references, i.e., gym clothing and shoes.

5. Action

a. 1st Marines S-3:

(1) Coordinate and monitor all aspects of the testing program set forth in this Bulletin.

(2) Insure accurate and timely submission of all reports required in reference (d).

b. Commanding Officers will:

(1) Assign to the program only those individuals that are programmed to remain in the units for the entire period of the test.

(2) Submit nominations as directed in enclosure (1) to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) no later than 0800 on 10 April 1972. Nominations will include the following:

(a) NAGRANO

(b) MOS

(c) Team Number

(d) Results of last PFT

(e) Age

(3) Ensure that this program receives appropriate attention to insure that personnel are available to participate fully in the program. Personnel who have any pending admin/medical problems which might conflict with their participation in the program will not be assigned. Only

RegtBul 6100  
7 April 1972

emergency leave can be granted during the period of the test. Assigned duties and/or special liberty will not interfere with their participation.

(4) Ensure the presence of the assigned individuals from their unit at every required physical training session.

(5) Self-Cancellation. 1 June 1972.

*E. J. Bronars*  
E. J. BRONARS

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

ASSIGNED QUOTAS

		TEAM #1	TOTAL QUOTA	1/1	2/1	3/1	HQ Co.
1.	AGE GROUP	PHYSICAL FITNESS CATEGORY					
	17-29	UNQUALIFIED	10	4	2	2	2
	17-29	THIRD CLASS	20	4	6	6	4
	17-29	SECOND CLASS	10	4	2	2	2
	30-39	UNQUALIFIED	2	0	2	0	0
	30-39	THIRD CLASS	6	2	2	2	0
	30-39	SECOND CLASS	4	0	2	2	0
	40-45	UNQUALIFIED	2	2	0	0	0
	40-45	THIRD CLASS	4	0	2	2	0
	40-45	SECOND CLASS	2	0	0	0	2

2.

TEAM #2

SAME AS ABOVE

3.

## SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

QUOTA	RANK	UNIT
1	Lt.	3/1
1	Lt.	HQ Co.
1	SSGT	2/1
1	SSGT	1/1

NAVSOP 5216/5 (REV. 11-67)  
S/N-0104-904-1782 (REV. 11-67)

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

# Memorandum

DATE: 21 April 1972

FROM: S-3

S-3, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
S-3, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
TO: S-3, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines  
First Sergeant, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines

SUBJ: Ceremony Honoring Award of Navy Unit Commendation to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Ref: (a) TELCON with G-3 on 20 April 1972

Encl: (1) General Instructions

1. Purpose. To provide advance information on the scheduled parade.
2. Information

(a) In accordance with reference (a), 1st Marines will provide organizational colors and one parade company to participate in the subject ceremony.

b. The parade will be conducted at 1500, on 5 May 1972 on the 11 Area Parade Field.

c. The parade company will consist of a Company Commander, First Sergeant, Guidon bearer, and three platoons. Each platoon will consist of a Platoon Commander, Platoon Sergeant, Platoon Guide, Platoon Corpsman, and three squads of 13 Marines each.

3. Action. It is requested that preparations be made to provide the following:

a. Headquarters Company

- (1) Color guard, Organizational colors, Color bearer, and Guidon bearer.
- (2) Three Corpsmen
- (3) Eight Corporals and below

b. Each Battalion:

(1) Provide one platoon structured in accordance with paragraph 2c of this memorandum except for a corpsman.

(2) Nominate one Captain to act as Company Commander, and one First Sergeant to act as Company First Sergeant no later than 1300, 26 April 1972.

4. As soon as the Division directive is received a Regimental implementing directive will be published.

*C. J. File*  
C. J. FILE

TAB H to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(F-H)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS1. Rehearsals:

- 28 April Officers - S-3, 1st Marines 0800  
All Hands - 2/1 parade deck no later than 1300
- 1 May Key Personnel - 2/1 parade deck no later than 0800  
All Hands - 2/1 parade deck no later than 0900
- 2 May All Hands - 2/1 parade deck no later than 0800
- 3 May Key Personnel - 11 area parade field (in position) no later than 0845  
All Hands - 11 area parade field (in position) no later than 1315
- 5 May Parade - All hands in position no later than 1430

2. Uniform and Equipment:

a. Officers and SNCO's. Utilities w/rolled sleeves, normal combat arms and equipment, pistol cal. 45 with 2 magazines, helmet, green side out. One magazine pouch positioned on the left side, jungle kit (complete) centered on rear of pistol belt.

b. Enlisted. Utilities with rolled sleeves, normal combat arms and equipment, magazine belt, two magazine pouches (w/magazines), jungle kit (complete) centered on rear of magazine belt, canteen and carrier positioned to rear of the left hip, helmet, green side out.

c. Corpsmen. Utilities w/rolled sleeves, helmet, green side out, Unit one carried on left hip, magazine belt with canteen and carrier positioned to rear of the right hip. Corpsman will not be armed.

d. Color Guards. Uniform and equipment as specified for enlisted personnel.

e. Color Bearers. Utilities with rolled sleeves, helmet, green side out, green sling with magazine belt positioned outside the sling to retain sling socket next to the body, canteen positioned to rear of the left hip.

(E-N)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

NNNNMMWEGZCZC035PP UUVNXX  
DE UUVMA0819 1300027  
ZNR UUUUU

P ~~000000000000~~

FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO UUVNXX/FIRST MARDIV.  
BT

UNCLAS//003591//

WESTERN DIVISION RIFLE AND PISTOL MATCHES

1. FROM 9-12 MAY THE WESTERN DIVISION RIFLE AND PISTOL MATCHES WILL BE FIRED AS SET FORTH BELOW.

INDIVIDUAL RIFLE (1ST DAY)	0700	9 MAY	R-101
INDIVIDUAL RIFLE (2ND DAY)	0700	10 MAY	R-103
INDIVIDUAL PISTOL	0700	11 MAY	R-102
TEAM PISTOL	1300	11 MAY	R-102
TEAM RIFLE	0700	12 MAY	R-103
AWARDS CEREMONY	1900	12 MAY	R-104

2. A TOTAL OF 87 COMPETITORS WILL BE REPRESENTING ALL DIVISION UNITS. COMMANDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND AS SCHEDULES PERMIT.

BT

0819

NNNN - TO: 06/21/08 MAY 72 / COUR: N 31 1972

TAB I to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(E-2)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

NSFOZCZCB2ARR UNHMX  
DE UNHMA1988 1890050  
ZRR UNHMA1

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
IN CB FIRST MARDIV  
TO FIRST MARDIV  
BT

UNCLAS // NS5060//

AWARDS AND RETIREMENT CEREMONY ON 26 MAY 1972

A. DIBDOL 5060 (TO BE PUBLISHED)

1. THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL ARE SCHEDULED TO RECEIVE AWARDS AT  
THE 518J CEREMONY (AW REF A):

SGT R. S. WELLE	NCM	NO BN
SGT W. A. GIBSON	BSN	3/1
MAJ J. D. MATTINGLY	ROM	3/5

2. THE POL RETIREES/TRANSFERS TO SWOR WILL BE HONORED:

CHIEF WARRANT OFFICER T. F. TAYLOR	NO BN
GYSST F. R. CORTEZ	2/1

3. PERSONNEL RETIRING OR RECEIVING AWARDS MAY RESERVE SEATS  
FOR THEIR GUESTS BY CALLING THE STAFF SECRETARY (EXT 6201).

BT

1550

TOR 1723/1T

NNNN TOR: 071ST/18MMH72/10UR: 250 378

TAB J to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(6.0)



3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California, 92055DivBul 3574  
3/RRB/ele  
12 MAY 1972DIVISION BULLETIN 3574From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Division Crew Served Weapons Competition

Ref: (a) DivO 3574.4A  
(b) BO P3500.1

Encl: (1) Phase I Schedule

1. Purpose. To establish policies and procedures for the conduct of the Division Crew Served Weapons (CSW) Competition on 31 May - 7 June 1972.

2. Background. The 1st Marine Division CSW Competition will be a semi-annual event and will normally be conducted in April and October each year. The first CSW competition, however, will be conducted during the period 31 May - 7 June 1972 in accordance with this Bulletin and reference (a) which established the subject competition and provided implementing instructions.

3. Information

a. The first CSW competition will be conducted in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) Day

<u>Weapon</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Range</u>
3.5" Rocket	31 May	0800-1000	R-308
M-60 MG	1 June	0800-1530	R-407A
106 RR	2 June	0800-1000	R-407A
60mm Mortar	5 June	0800-1200	R-407A
81mm Mortar	5 June	1200-1600	R-407A

TAB K to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

E-K

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

(2) Night

<u>Weapon</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Range</u>
3.5" Rocket	31 May	2100-2300	R-308
M-60 MG	1 June	2100-0100	R-407A
M-60 MG	2 June	2100-0030	R-407A
106 RR	5 June	2100-2300	R-407A
60mm Mortar	6 June	2100-0100	R-407A
81mm Mortar	7 June	2100-0100	R-407A

b. The following organizations will participate in the CSW competition:

(1) M-60 Machine Gun

1st Marines  
5th Marines  
2d Battalion, 7th Marines  
3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
11th Marines  
1st Engineer Battalion  
7th Engineer Battalion  
Headquarters Battalion  
1st Tank Battalion  
3d Amtrac Battalion  
1st Shore Party Battalion  
1st Service Battalion  
1st Motor Transport Battalion

(EK)

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

(2) 3.5" Rocket Launcher

1st Marines

5th Marines

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

1st Tank Battalion

Mortar (3) 106mm Recoilless Rifle, 60mm Mortar, and 81mm

1st Marines

5th Marines

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

c. In accordance with reference (a), each organization listed in paragraph 3b will be provided a card with a number indicating the date and time when the organization will report to the range. The CSW Competition Director will deliver cards no later than 26 May 1972.

4. Judges

a. Judges will be provided by the following units in the numbers and on the dates indicated:

(1) Day

<del>1st Marines</del>	31 May <u>3.5" Rkt</u>	1 June <u>M-60</u>	2 June <u>106 RR</u>	5 June <u>60mm</u>	5 June <u>81mm</u>
1st Marines	1	1	1	1	1
5th Marines	1	1	1	1	1

(EK)

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

	<u>31 May</u> <u>3.5" Rkt</u>	<u>1 June</u> <u>M-60</u>	<u>2 June</u> <u>106 RR</u>	<u>5 June</u> <u>60mm</u>	<u>5 June</u> <u>81mm</u>
7th Marines	1	2	2	2	2
1st Tank Bn	1				

(2) Night

	<u>31 May</u> <u>3.5"Rkt</u>	<u>1/2 June</u> <u>M-60</u>	<u>5 June</u> <u>106RR</u>	<u>6 June</u> <u>60mm</u>	<u>7 June</u> <u>81mm</u>
1st Marines	1	1	1	1	1
5th Marines	1	1	1	1	1
7th Marines	1	2	2	2	2
1st Tank Bn	1				

b. All judges will be officers or SNCO's.

c. Judges will report to the ranges listed in paragraph 3a 30 minutes prior to the start of competition. Binoculars, clipboards, and pens/pencils will be provided by this Headquarters.

5. Coordination. All units listed in paragraph 3b will designate a knowledgeable officer or SNCO to act as a representative for the crew served weapon squads/sections entered in the competition. At 1000 on 22 May 1972, the CSW Competition Director will conduct a briefing in classroom #2, building 1533, for all judges and unit representatives concerning technical and administrative aspects of the competition. The CSW Competition Director will also distribute scoresheets and discuss grading criteria at this briefing in which the following additional personnel from Headquarters Battalion will be present:

a. A representative to receive instructions concerning communications equipment and personnel requirements for the competition.

b. A representative to receive instructions concerning logistic (tents, field desks, chairs, and emergency vehicle) and administrative (medical personnel and range guards) requirements.

The CSW Competition Director will meet with judges at the ranges listed in paragraph 3a in accordance with the

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

following schedule in order to familiarize them with OP's, assembly areas, inspection sites, and areas to and from which squads/sections will move to firing positions:

Judges for:	<u>81mm</u>	<u>60mm</u>	<u>M-60</u>	<u>3.5"</u>	<u>106RR</u>
1330 22 May	R-407A	R-407A	R-407A		R-407A
0900 23 May				R-308	

6. Liaison. Direct liaison is authorized with the CSW Competition Director, Major S. E. BLACK and/or his assistant 1stLt R. R. BURKE of G-3 Training (ext 5101/5280), to answer any questions regarding the competition.

7. Awards. Awards will be presented in accordance with reference (a). At 1400 on Friday, 16 June 1972, an awards ceremony will be held in front of the Division CP (building 1133).

8. Action

a. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 will:

- (1) Conduct and supervise the CSW competition.
- (2) Coordinate with the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 for transportation of the organizations listed in paragraph 3b.
- (3) Ensure the availability of trophies for the awards ceremony indicated in paragraph 7.
- (4) Provide the Division Adjutant with appropriate citations for preparation of Commanding General's Certificates of Commendation no later than 7 June 1972.

b. Commanding Officers of units listed in paragraph 3b will:

- (1) Ensure the presence of all competitors for the CSW competition as required by reference (a) and this Bulletin.
- (2) Designate an officer or SNCO to act as a representative for the crew served weapon squads/sections entered in the competition and ensure his presence at the meeting discussed in paragraph 5.

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

c. Commanding Officers of units listed in paragraph 4a will: Ensure the presence of all judges in accordance with the schedule indicated in paragraphs 4a and 5, and submit a roster of all judges to the Commanding General (Attn: ACoFS, G-3) no later than 18 April 1972. Rosters will include name, rank, and social security number of all personnel.

d. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion will provide the following support in accordance with reference (a):

(1) One fly tent, six folding chairs, and six field desks on both ranges.

(2) Two range guards on Range 407A in accordance with reference (b).

(3) Three wiremen, one 1/4 mile reel of wire, and three field phones for firing of 60mm and 81mm mortars.

(4) Two corpsmen and an emergency vehicle on both ranges.

(5) Five personnel to assist judges in recording hits on machine gun targets.

(6) Two radio operators and two AN/PRC 25 radios to provide communication between the CSW Competition Director and the 81mm mortar section firing illumination for the 106mm recoilless rifle squads, M-60 machine gun squads, and the assault squads.

e. Commanding Officer, 7th Marines will: Provide one 81mm mortar section to fire illumination during night firing of the M-60 machine gun, 106mm recoilless rifle, and the 3.5" rocket launcher, and notify the Commanding General (Attn: ACoFS, G-3) of the section leader of this mortar section no later than 19 May 1972. In accordance with paragraph 5, he will attend the briefing and meet with the CSW Competition Director and the judges on both ranges.

f. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 will:

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

(1) Provide all ammunition for the CSW competition and ensure the presence of one representative to receive instructions concerning movement and availability of ammunition on both ranges at the meeting discussed in paragraph 5. A revised ordnance request will be submitted no later than 15 May 1972.

(2) Provide one water buffalo on both ranges.

(3) Provide transportation for the organizations listed in paragraph 3b. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 will inform the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 of the exact time by which each organization must report to the range in accordance with paragraph 3a.

(4) Provide, during firing on Range 308, three barricades to prevent travel on San Mateo Canyon Road and from Range 310 in accordance with reference (b).

(5) Provide four pair of binoculars for use by judges during the competition.

g. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 will: Arrange for appropriate photo and PAO coverage to include Scout/Navy Times stories of the competition and the awards ceremony indicated in paragraph 7.

h. Division Adjutant will: Prepare, upon receipt of appropriate citations from the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Commanding General's Certificates of Commendation for presentation during the awards ceremony indicated in paragraph 7.

9. Self-Cancellation. 31 August 1972.

*H. S. Aitken*

H. S. AITKEN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B" & "C" plus G-3 (20)  
Copy to: CG, FMFPac (2)  
CG, MCB, CamPen (10)

DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

Phase I Schedule

1. All squads/sections will begin the CSW competition by taking an examination. The examination will be administered in classroom #2, building #1533 in accordance with the following schedule:

a. M-60 Machine Gun Squads

(1) The following units will take the written examination at 0900 on 24 May 1972:

1st Marines  
5th Marines  
2d Battalion, 7th Marines  
3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
11th Marines  
1st Engineer Battalion  
7th Engineer Battalion  
Headquarters Battalion

(2) The following units will take the written examination at 1030 on 24 May 1972:

1st Tank Battalion  
3d Amtrac Battalion  
1st Shore Party Battalion  
1st Service Battalion  
1st Motor Transport Battalion  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
1st Force Reconnaissance Company

b. Assault Squads. The following units will take the written examination at 1330 on 25 May 1972:

ENCLOSURE (1)



DivBul 3574  
12 MAY 1972

1st Marines

5th Marines

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

1st Tank Battalion

c. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Squads. The following units will take the written examination at 1500 on 25 May 1972:

1st Marines

5th Marines

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

d. 60mm Mortar Squads. The following units will take the written examination at 0900 on 26 May 1972:

1st Marines

5th Marines

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

e. 81mm Mortar Sections. The following units will take the written examination at 1030 on 26 May 1972:

1st Marines

5th Marines

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

ENCLOSURE (1)

(E.K.)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 1301.22  
1/CTL/rlm  
2 June 1972

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1301.22

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Assumption of Command

Ref: (a) NavRegs, Art 0503  
(b) CG, 1stMarDiv DSO 574-72

1. Purpose. To publish an Assumption Of Command as required by reference (a).
2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 1301.21
3. Action. I have assumed the duties as Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, this date, as directed by reference (b). All effective orders and directives issued by my predecessors remain in effect.

*R. J. Mille*  
R. J. MILLE

DISTRIBUTION "A"

TAB L to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

*(E-L)*

1. 1000Z JUL 72  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO FIRST MARDIV  
BT

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

UNCLAS//N03574//

A. DIVC 3574.4A

1. IAW THE EVALUATION SYSTEM EXPLAINED IN REF A, THE FINAL STANDINGS IN THE DIVISION CSW COMPETITION OF 31 MAY - 7 JUNE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

UNIT	PHASE I	PHASE II	PHASE III	TOTAL
A. M-60 MACHINE GUN				
1ST RECON BN	86PERCENT	100PERCENT	96PERCENT	94.4PERCENT
1ST ENGR BN	76	90	92	88.6
1ST MOTOR T BN	72	70	95	87.9
7TH ENGR BN	90	90	80	83.0
MO BN	93	90	74	79.4
1ST MAR	88	100	72	78.8
1ST FORECON CO	67	90	66	68.6
11TH MAR	79	100	61	68.5
1ST BN, 7TH MAR	76	100	50	67.9
3D BN, 7TH MAR	70	90	60	63.0
5TH MAR	72	70	61	64.1
2D BN 7TH MAR	77	90	56	63.6
1ST SERV BN	78	80	45	59.1
1ST SP BN	81	70	37	49.1
3D ANTRAC BN	68	80	36	46.8
1ST TANK BN	64	90	26	40.0
B. 81MM MORTAR				
1ST MAR	85	90	92	92.4
1ST BN 7TH MAR	87	90	87	87.3
2ND BN 7TH MAR	96	80	81	83.9
3D BN 7TH MAR	83	90	79	80.9
C. 60MM MORTAR				
1ST MARINES	79	100	90	88.8
5TH MARINES	79	70	92	87.2
2D BN 7TH MAR	86	100	67	74.1
3D BN 7TH MAR	75	70	64	66.8
1ST BN 7TH MAR	77	70	62	65.8
D. 3.5" ROCKET LAUNCHER				
1ST MAR	86	90	95	92.7
2D BN 7TH MAR	81	50	86	81.4
1ST BN 7TH MAR	86	70	77	78.1
5TH MAR	90	70	57	64.9
3D BN 7TH MAR	87	60	1/	
1ST TANK BN	85	70	1/	
E. 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE				
1ST MAR	98	90	90	91.0
2D BN 7 TH MAR	81	30	75	71.7
3D BN 7TH MAR	86	40	60	63.2
1ST BN 7TH MAR	2/	40	70	53.0

NOTE 1/ INOPERATIVE WEAPON  
2/ DID NOT TAKE TEST  
3/ DID NOT FIRE AT NIGHT

2. A REVISED DATE FOR THE AWARDS CEREMONY WILL BE ANNOUNCED BY MESSAGE NLT 13 JUNE 1972.

BT

1145

FOR: 07357/12JUN 72/228

TAB M to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(E.M)

3/JPR/r11  
17 July 1972

ZNR UUUUU

R

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO UUMXX/FIRST MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS//N06100//

DIVISION ORIENTEERING COMPETITION

A. DIVO 6100.2A

B. CG 1ST MARDIV 090144Z MAY 72

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A AND AS SCHEDULED BY  
REF B SUBJECT COMPETITION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

2. ELEVEN TEAMS STARTED THE FIRST DAY AND SEVEN  
TEAMS COMPLETED THE COMPETITION ON THE SECOND DAY.

RESULTS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

FIRST PLACE	SECOND BN FIRST MAR
SECOND PLACE	FIRST BN FIRST MAR
THIRD PLACE	SEVENTH ENGR BN
FOURTH PLACE	FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIFTH PLACE	THIRD BN ELEVENTH MAR
SIXTH PLACE	THIRD AMTRAC BN
SEVENTH PLACE	FIRST TANK BN

PAGE 2 UUMMAA1837 UNCLAS

3. INDIVIDUAL RESULTS FOR THE TWO-DAY COMPETITION  
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

PLACE	NAME	UNIT
FIRST	SGT LONG CRANE	2/1
SECOND	PFC SIFERS	1/11
THIRD	LT ATKINSON	1/11
FOURTH	LT CARRAS	7TH ENGRS
FIFTH	SGT NIZIOL	1/1
SIXTH	LTCOL LUKEMAN	2/1
SEVENTH	CPL LYONS	3D AMTRACS
EIGHT	LT NOURSE	1ST TANKS
NINTH	LT AVERILL W. J.	1/1
TENTH	LCPL MCKENZIE	2/11

4. FOR CO'S OF PARTICIPATING UNITS. THE FINE SUPPORT BY THE UNITS  
AND INDIVIDUALS THAT CONTRIBUTED TO THE SUCESS OF THIS MEET IS  
GREATLY APPRECIATED. REQUEST THAT APPRECIATION AND CONGRATULATIONS  
BE PERSONALLY EXTENDED TO THOSE TEAMS AND INDIVIDUAL LISTED ABOVE  
FOR A JOB WIL DONE; AND APPRECIATION ALSO BE EXPRESSED TO THOSE  
UNITS WHICH PROVIDED LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FOR THE COMPETITION.

MGEN DWYER.

BT

1837  
TOR: 0745T/190000Z 72/002 339

TAB N to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(E-N)

3/JPE/rld  
17 July 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtOP1510.1  
3/CJP/rld  
15 June 1972

REGIMENTAL ORDER P1510.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Field Skill Training, Cook, MOS 3371

Ref: (a) DivO P1510.2

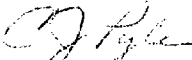
Encl: (1) FST Syllabus MOS 3371  
(2) MCS 3371 Training Schedule  
(3) Mandatory/Essential Subjects Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate policies and procedures for the conduct of Field Skill Training (FST) for MOS 3371 within the 1st Marine Regiment.

2. Background. On 12 June 1972, all Basic Specialist Training (BST) courses in the Marine Corps ceased to exist. Those MOS's previously trained within the BST program will be trained in either a formal school, the Field Skill Training program, or through Managed On-The-Job-Training (MOJT) in accordance with the provisions of reference (a). The 1st Marines will establish a FST program designed to qualify Marines in MOS 3371 (Cook) upon completion of recruit training in accordance with the performance objectives and within a time frame established by CMC.

3. Action. The Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is assigned responsibility for the conduct of FST and the regimental staff will provide the necessary guidance/assistance to implement this program.

4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
C.J. FYLE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

TAB 0 to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(EO)

MOS 3371

Log completed change action as indicated.

[illegible]

(E-O)

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

# STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR FIELD SKILL TRAINING, MOS 3371

## CONTENTS

PARAGRAPH PAGE

### SECTION I

#### INTRODUCTION

DEFINITIONS . . . . .	101	1-1
Learning/Performance objective. . . . .	101.1	1-1
Field Skill Training Program. . . . .	101.2	1-1
Student/Trainee . . . . .	101.3	1-1
MOS-Qualifying Training . . . . .	101.4	1-1
SCOPE . . . . .	102	1-1
ACCESSION RATE . . . . .	103	1-1
HOLDING PATTERN . . . . .	104	1-2
SYLLABUS . . . . .	105	1-2
TESTING AND EVALUATION . . . . .	106	1-2

### SECTION II

#### ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

COMMAND RESPONSIBILITY. . . . .	201	2-1
STAFF COGNIZANCE . . . . .	202	2-1
COURSE REVIEW . . . . .	203	2-1
ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL OF TRAINEES/INSTRUCTORS . . . . .	204	2-2
TRAINING PERIODS . . . . .	205	2-2
TRAINING IN HOLDING PATTERN . . . . .	206	2-2
CONCURRENT TRAINING . . . . .	207	2-2
PHYSICAL TRAINING . . . . .	208	2-2
STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY . . . . .	209	2-2

### SECTION III

#### TRAINING MANAGEMENT

GENERAL . . . . .	301	3-1
UNIT TRAINING DIRECTIVES . . . . .	302	3-1
TRAINING SCHEDULES . . . . .	303	3-1
LESSON PLANS . . . . .	304	3-1
INDIVIDUAL TRAINING RECORD (ITR) . . . . .	305	3-1
TRAINING REPORTS REQUIRED . . . . .	306	3-1
FORSTAT REPORTING . . . . .	307	3-1

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

# STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR FIELD SKILL TRAINING, MOS 3371

## CONTENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
SECTION IV		
<u>PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION</u>		
ASSIGNMENT OF TRAINEE PERSONNEL . . . . .	401	4-1
MOS ASSIGNMENTS . . . . .	402	4-1
SET BACK PROCEDURE . . . . .	403	4-1
PAY AND ALLOWANCES . . . . .	404	4-2
POSTAL AFFAIRS . . . . .	405	4-2
DISCIPLINE . . . . .	406	4-2
LEAVE AND LIBERTY . . . . .	407	4-2
PERSONNEL REPORTS REQUIRED . . . . .	408	4-2

## SECTION V

### LOGISTICS

GENERAL . . . . .	501	5-1
TRANSPORTATION . . . . .	502	5-1
FACILITIES . . . . .	503	5-1
SAFETY . . . . .	504	5-1
MEDICAL/DENTAL . . . . .	505	5-1
FUNDING . . . . .	506	5-1



RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR FIELD SKILL TRAINING, MOS 3371

Section I

INTRODUCTION

101. DEFINITIONS.

1. Learning/Performance Objective. A statement of goals to be attained through training, expressed in terms of behavior, the conditions under which the behavior must be performed and, when appropriate, performance standards to be maintained.

2. Field Skill Training Program. Training to be conducted by the 1st Marine Division, as designated by the Commandant of the Marine Corps, in accordance with performance objectives and training time restrictions for the purpose of qualifying Marines in a primary MOS. Each Marine being trained under this program is a chargeable asset and student input is directed and controlled by the Commandant of the Marine Corps. The Food Service portion of this program will be conducted by 1st Marines.

3. Student/Trainee. As used in this order, these terms are synonymous. The term(s) describes an individual who has completed recruit training, has received a basic MOS and is awaiting/undergoing MOS qualifying training.

4. MOS - Qualifying Training. That training conducted in the FST program designed to qualify an individual for the assignment of an appropriate MOS.

102. SCOPE. This order sets forth the 1st Marines FST program for MOS 3371. The program is designed to achieve CMC approved performance objectives and to provide intensive MOS training for cooks. Responsibility for the conduct of this program is vested in the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines who will insure that training is progressive, practical, challenging and productive. Upon successful completion of the required training, the trainee will be assigned an MOS and will be reassigned to another Division Unit requiring that specific MOS.

103. ACCESSION RATE. Enclosure (10) of reference (a) depicts the projected monthly/annual accession rates for MOS 3371. The data is provided for planning purposes only and is subject to change. It is anticipated that the trainees will be joined on an individual basis and at a rate that will require that they be placed in a holding pattern until the minimum number necessary to initiate the formal training program is available.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

In this regard, the following MOS 3371 trainee load per class is provided for guidance:

<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>OPTIMUM</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>
20	30	40

104. HOLDING PATTERN. Instructions concerning training of trainees in a holding pattern are contained in paragraph 205 of reference (a) and a detailed schedule is set forth in enclosure (3).

105. SYLLABUS. Reference (a) sets forth detailed performance objectives for MOS 3371 and a syllabus is contained in enclosure (1).

106. TESTING AND EVALUATION. Testing and evaluation methods will include both practical application and written examinations. Each phase of the MOS 3371 FST Course includes an examination to measure the effectiveness of the instruction and progress of the trainees. Additionally, a final course examination will be given. This examination will test the trainee on the most important facets of each phase of the course. The results of this comprehensive testing program will be used as a basis for determining each trainee's MOS qualification as well as measuring the effectiveness of the instruction.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Section II

ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

201. COMMAND RESPONSIBILITY.

1. The Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will implement the FST program as follows:

a. Insure that the FST program is conducted in accordance with reference (a) and this directive.

b. Establish and conduct a mandatory/essential subjects training program for FST trainees while they are in a holding pattern.

c. Provide administrative and logistical support for the FST program.

d. Insure that Individual Training Records (ITR) are maintained on each trainee.

e. Insure that the reports required by paragraph 309 of reference (a) are submitted in a timely manner.

2. Direct liaison with the Division Food Service Officer is authorized in connection with the implementation of this directive.

202. STAFF COGNIZANCE.

1. The Regimental S-3 is assigned primary staff responsibility to coordinate the FST program within the 1st Marines.

2. The Regimental S-4 will monitor and provide assistance in obtaining the logistic support requirements necessary to support this program.

3. The Regimental S-1 will monitor the personnel aspects of this program and insure that the procedures outlined by reference (a) and Section IV of this directive are implemented.

203. COURSE REVIEW. The Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will insure a continuous review of course content, length, sequence of instruction and manner of presentation. Recommended major changes will be submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: ACofS, G-3) via this Headquarters but will not be implemented prior to approval. Minor changes to the syllabus or schedules will be reported

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

to 1st Marines (Attn: S-3).

204. ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL OF TRAINEES/INSTRUCTORS. Trainees will be assigned to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines for a minimum period of six (6) weeks and a maximum period of eleven (11) weeks in accordance with the limits established by CMC. All instructor personnel will also be assigned to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

205. TRAINING PERIODS. Training will be based on a five day week. However, to the extent possible, all training is to be conducted during the week scheduled; thus, the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is authorized to include Saturdays and Sundays as necessary to accomplish required training.

206. TRAINING IN HOLDING PATTERN. Trainees placed in a holding pattern as discussed in paragraph 104 will undergo training in a formalized program of mandatory/essential subjects while awaiting commencement of MOS qualifying training. The training schedule contained in enclosure (3) will be adhered to when trainees are in this holding pattern. Trainees will not be assigned to administrative details such as mess duty, guard duty or working parties while in the holding pattern. If the conduct of mandatory/essential subjects training should cause an unrealistic instructor/trainee ratio (1:5), the trainee will be placed in an on-the-job training status directly related to MOS 3371 while awaiting commencement of the FST training. The 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will keep the Regimental S-3 informed on the status of mandatory/essential subjects training. All training will be recorded on Individual Training Records.

207. CONCURRENT TRAINING. Concurrent training will be conducted when the structure of an individual training period does not provide for all trainees to undergo instruction simultaneously. Concurrent training may include MOS related subjects and will be recorded on Individual Training Records as appropriate.

208. PHYSICAL TRAINING. Trainees will receive a minimum of three hours physical training each week. However, there is no requirement for the individuals to be given the FFT while in the holding pattern or FST program.

209. STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY. The following standards of proficiency will prevail:

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

1. The Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will insure that the FST program provides for the attainment of the highest possible level of proficiency. Instructors and troop leaders assigned to this program will be specifically selected for their military appearance, maturity, technical knowledge and ability to instruct. These personnel will be continually screened to insure that their performance meets established standards. All instructors/troop leaders will attend the Instructor Orientation Course. Requirements for course quotas will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).

2. All training aids will be of professional quality and the resources available within the Division and the Training Aids Library, MCB, Camp Pendleton, will be employed to assist in the development of these aids.

3. Prior to being assigned the qualifying MOS 3371, each trainee will be required to successfully demonstrate his proficiency in that MOS through a combination of written and practical examinations.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

### Section III

#### TRAINING MANAGEMENT

301. GENERAL. Effective and efficient training management is the key to the success of the FST program. A comprehensive management program will be developed and maintained following the precepts of DivO P1500.31A (SOP Training).

302. UNIT TRAINING DIRECTIVES. Both the Regimental and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines quarterly training directives will incorporate the FST program beginning with the first quarter FY-73.

303. TRAINING SCHEDULES. Due to the uncertainty of starting dates, training schedules relative to the FST program will not be included as a part of the regimental or battalion schedule for conduct of normal day-to-day training. However, the starting/completion dates of all FST courses will be reported to the CG, 1st Marine Division (Attn: ACofS, G-3) via this headquarters.

304. LESSON PLANS. All training required by this order will be supported by appropriate lesson plan outlines. These documents will be prepared in accordance with the guidance contained in paragraph 64 of FM 21-6 (Technique of Military Instruction). A file of lesson plan outlines will be maintained at battalion level for each period of instruction. These outlines will be available for inspection/review without advance notice.

305. INDIVIDUAL TRAINING RECORD (ITR). An ITR will be prepared on each Marine reflecting the mandatory subjects, essential subjects and physical training received prior to and during the MOS qualifying period. The ITR will be inserted in the individual SRB upon transfer of the individual concerned.

306. TRAINING REPORTS REQUIRED. The Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will insure that the training reports outlined in paragraph 309 of reference (a) are submitted via this Headquarters. Mandatory subjects training conducted with trainees will be reflected on weekly and monthly training reports.

307. FORSTAT REPORTING. Commencing 15 June 1972, the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will submit Remarks Cards (RM-3 Cards) reflecting the number of personnel assigned to his command for subject training. This report will be updated weekly and will reflect all personnel assigned for MOS 3371 qualifying training. An example of an ap-

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

propriate entry on the Remarks Card is as follows: # Personnel assigned this command who are presently undergoing FST. This includes all students, i.e., those in classes, those in the holding pattern, etc. The card is due at the Division Combat Readiness Central each Monday.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## Section IV

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

401. ASSIGNMENT OF TRAINEE PERSONNEL. MOS 3371 Trainees will be assigned to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

402. MOS ASSIGNMENTS.

1. Upon completion of field skill training assignment of the primary MOS of 3371 will be made in accordance with Chapter 1, Part C of MCO P1000.6 and MCO P1200.7.

2. Failure of a trainee to qualify for the assignment of primary MOS 3371 within the established time frame, will be reported to the Commanding General (Attn: Personnel Officer, copy to ACofS, G-3 and to the Regimental S-1) for appropriate reclassification and reassignment action. MOS reassignments will not be made without prior approval from the Commanding General.

3. Upon successful completion of training, FST trainees will be issued reassignment orders, if required, based on the overall personnel posture of the Division. Reassignment orders will be issued by the Division Personnel Officer.

403. SET BACK PROCEDURE. With few exceptions, trainees who have completed their initial training will possess the ability to comprehend and retain sufficient instruction to achieve the performance objectives for MOS assignment. Slow learners who show progress may be set back for a period not to exceed five training days. This action may be taken when another course of instruction is available or when the learning objectives are not tied to a "building block" process. Those trainees experiencing difficulty will, whenever possible, be provided sufficient additional instruction and guidance during the FST course to enable them to demonstrate the required proficiency in each subject area. In cases where there has been a failure to complete the full course of instruction, but the individual displays the capacity for MOS qualification, a recommendation as to the disposition of the individual will be made by the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, to the Command General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: Division Personnel Officer, copy to ACofS, G-3 and the Regimental S-1). In every case wherein "set-back" is desired, whether for missed instruction or slow learner reasons, the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion will submit a written disposition recommendation to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: Division Personnel Officer, copy to ACofS, G-3 and the Regimental S-1).



RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

404. PAY AND ALLOWANCES. Pay and allowances of personnel involved in FST will be administered by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

405. POSTAL AFFAIRS. Postal affairs will be in accordance with DivO P2700:6.

406. DISCIPLINE. Discipline for trainees will be in accordance with chapter 6 of DivO P5000.4 and does not deviate from regulatory procedures prescribed for permanent personnel.

407. LEAVE AND LIBERTY. Leave and Liberty for trainees will be administered by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The stringent time frames involved in qualifying personnel for MOS assignment preclude the awarding of leave (less emergency) until completion of field skill training.

408. PERSONNEL REPORTS REQUIRED. The following reports will be submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: ACofS, G-1, copy to ACofS, G-3 and Regimental S-1).

1. The number of trainees present at the commencement of each FST course, to include:

- a. Number in holding pattern
- b. Number attending the current course

2. Ten days prior to course completion, the number anticipated to complete the course.

3. Upon course termination, the number who completed the course and are available for possible reassignment.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## Section V

LOGISTICS

501. GENERAL. T/E equipment and garrison property currently held by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will be utilized to support FST. Requests for equipment augmentation will be submitted to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: ACofS, G-4) via this Headquarters.

502. TRANSPORTATION. Transportation requirements in excess of the capabilities of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will be submitted to the Regimental S-4 a minimum of 48 hours in advance of anticipated need.

503. FACILITIES. Requests for additional or improved facilities will be submitted to the Regimental S-4.

504. SAFETY. Safety cannot be overemphasized. The regulations set forth in DivO P5100.11 will be strictly adhered to.

505. MEDICAL/DENTAL. Care for trainees will be provided by the Regimental dispensary.

506. FUNDING. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will budget for support of the FST program within regular budget ceilings. Funding will be within regular requisitional authority. Cost Account Code 02 should be used to identify all cost of FST training.

(50)

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

This enclosure contains the FST Syllabus for MOS 3371. The syllabus is divided into three sections:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
I	Preface	2
II	Course Schedule	3
III	Subcourses	7

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

Section I- Preface

Course: MOS 3371 Cook Training.

Purpose: To provide MOS-qualifying training of level entry Marines for MOS 3371, Cook.

Length: 30 Training Days.

Training Location: 1st Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton, California.

Standards of Proficiency: Each Marine will be evaluated throughout training to determine his qualification for assignment of MOS 3371.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

(EO)

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section II - Course Schedule

Subject	Total Hours	Day Hours	Night Hours	Subcourse	Page
A. Introduction to MOS 3371	4	4	0	1	8
Orientation	(1)	(1)			
Introduction	(1)	(1)			
Methods of Study	(2)	(2)			
B. Garrison Mess Fundamentals	29	29		2	9-11
Food Service Program	(1)	(1)			
Personal Hygiene	(1)	(1)			
Mess Sanitation	(1)	(1)			
Food Poisoning	(1)	(1)			
Refresher Math-	(7)	(7)			
ematics Weights, Measures and Volume					
Equivalent	(4)	(4)			
Formula Conver-	(4)	(4)			
sion					
Armed Forces	(1)	(1)			
Recipe Service					
Cook's Work-	(1)	(1)			
Sheet/Product					
Sheet					
Mess Equipment	(2)	(2)			
and Safety					
Procedures					
Inspection/Stor-	(1)	(1)			
age of Sub-					
sistence Sup-					
plies					
Stock Record	(1)	(1)			
Card (NAVMC					
708.SD) and					
Subsistence					
Issue Sheet					

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Total Hours	Day Hours	Night Hours	Subcourse	Page
Cook's Produce Requirement Sheet Review and Testing	(1)	(1)			
C. Meat Identifi- cation, Care & use of Meat Cutting Tools Types of Meat and Meat Inspection Meat Cuts and use Review and Test- ing	7 (1)  (2)  (2) (2) (2)	7 (1)  (2)  (2) (2)	0	3	12
D. Baking Pie Dough and Pie Filling Cakes and Icings Basic Sweet Dough Quick Breads Cookies Roll Dough, Hard Rolls and Variety Rolls Review and Test- ing	62 (6)  (16)  (12) (6) (6) (12)  (4)	62 (6)  (16)  (12) (6) (6) (12)  (4)	0	4	13-14
E. Techniques of Cookery Orientation & Cooking Terms Spices, Herbs, Condiments and Extracts Meat Cookery Poultry Cookery	81  (1)  (1) (2) (1)	81  (1)  (1) (2) (1)	0	5	15-17

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

(E.O.)

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Total Hours	Day Hours	Night Hours	Subcourse	Page
Sea Foods	(1)	(1)			
Beverages	(1)	(1)			
Vegetable Cookery	(2)	(2)			
Stocks, Soups, Rouxes, Sauces and Gravies	(2)	(2)			
Paste Products	(1)	(1)			
Salads, Salad Dressings and Garnishes	(2)	(2)			
Supplementary Meal (Sand- wiches)	(2)	(2)			
Breakfast Foods	(4)	(4)			
Food Preparation	(66)	(66)			
Review and Testing	(4)	(4)			
F. Field Mess Opera- tions	(50)	(50)		6	18-21
Field Opera- tions and Sanitation	(1)	(1)			
Range, Field M-1937/M-1959	(2)	(2)			
Fire Unit, M-1937/ M-2					
Immersion Type Water Heater	(1)	(1)			
Improvised Field Equipment and Field Mess Lay- out	(2)	(2)			
Maintenance and Trouble Shooting the M-1937 and M-2 Fire Units	(7)	(7)			
Preparation and Serving of Meals Under	(31)	(31)			

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Total Hours	Day Hours	Night Hours	Subcourse	Page
Field Con- ditions					
Review and Test- ing	(4)	(4)			
G. Physical Condi- tioning, In- spections, Administrative Time and Review	23	23	0	7	22
Physical Con- ditioning	(15)	(15)			
Inspections	(2)	(2)			
Administrative	(2)	(2)			
Review					
Testing and Evaluation	(4)	(4)			
	_____	_____	_____		
TOTAL	256	256	0		

ENCLOSURE (1)

6



RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

Subcourse Training Subjects

## INDEX

Subcourse	1	Introduction
Subcourse	2	Garrison Mess
Subcourse	3	Meat Identification
Subcourse	4	Baking
Subcourse	5	Techniques of Cookery
Subcourse	6	Field Mess Operations
Subcourse	7	Physical Conditioning, Inspections, Admin- istrative Time and Review.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

## Subcourse 1

## Introduction to MOS 3371

4 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Orientation	U	1	To familiarize the trainee with the 1st MarDiv Food Service Program.	(1) DivO P10110.3
Introduction	U	1	Introduce the Division Food Service Officer and the Instructors.	
Methods of Study	U	2	Apprise trainees of Teaching Methods.	

ENCLOSURE (1)

8

RegtO P1510.1  
35 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

## Subcourse 2

## Garrison Mess Fundamentals

29 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Food Service Program	U	1	To impart a general knowledge of the Marine Corps Food Service Program and insure that trainee can locate and use official publications pertinent to the Marine Corps Food Service Program.	(1) MCO P10110.14_
Personal Hygiene	U	1	Teach trainee proper personal hygiene habits.	(1) NAVMED P1333
Mess Sanitation	U	1	Enable trainee to inspect a mess facility for sanitation and mess personnel for personal hygiene.	(1) NAVMED P5010
Food Poisoning	U	1	Enable trainee to identify and describe the various types of food poisoning.	(1) NAVMED P5010
Refresher Mathematics	U	7	Insure trainee possesses the ability to work with simple fractions and decimals.	
Weights, Measures and Volume Equivalents	U	4	Insure that trainee can weigh, measure and compute volume equivalents of food stuff with 100% accuracy.	(1) MCO P10110.16_

(E.O.)

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Formula Conversion	U	4	Insure that trainee can adjust a recipe to feed any specified number of men.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Armed Forces Recipe Service	U	1	Insure that trainee can prepare hot and cold beverages, meat dishes, gravy and sauces, fruit or vegetable salad or vegetable dishes for a battalion size unit.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Cook's Worksheet/ Product Sheet	U	1	Insure that trainee understands the cook's worksheet and can maintain and use properly the product sheet with 100% accuracy.	(1) MCO P10110.14_
Mess Equipment and Safety Precautions	U	2	Insure that trainee can operate all garrison mess equipment in accordance with current safety and maintenance regulations.	(1) NAVSUP 421
Inspection and Storage of Subsistence Supplies	U	1	Insure that trainee can identify those subsistence items requiring refrigeration and can properly store nonperishable subsistence items in a garrison or field mess.	(1) MCO P10110.21
Stock Record Card NAVMC 708-SD	U	0.5	Insure that trainee understands the stock record card and when provided with proper receipts and issue documents can maintain this record with 100% accuracy.	(1) MCO P10110.14_

ENCLOSURE (1)

10

(E.O.)

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Subsistence Issue Receipt	U	0.5	Insure that trainee can account for all subsistence supplies used in a mess each day with 100% accuracy.	(1) MCO P10110.14_
Cook's Pro- duce Require- ment Sheet	U	1	Insure that the trainee can process and account for all subsistence items listed and keep the sheet in a legible manner.	(1) MCO P10110.14_
Review and Testing	U	3	To evaluate effectiveness of instructions.	(1) All mess fundamen- tals instruc- tional references.

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

## Subcourse 3

## Meat Identification

7 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Care and use of Meat Cutting Tools	U	1	Insure that trainee can perform culinary tasks with each tool in a man- ner that will produce an acceptable menu item.	(1) TM 10-418
Types of Meat and Meat Inspection	U	2	Insure that trainee can identify each cut and type of meat used in a mess.	(1) TM 10-418
Meat Cuts and Their Uses	U	2	Insure that trainee can properly season and cook all meats in a garrison or field mess.	(1) TM 10-418
Review and Testing	U	2	To evaluate the ef- fectiveness of Meat Identification in- structions.	(1) All pre- vious meat identifi- cation instruc- tional references.

ENCLOSURE (1)

12

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

## Subcourse 4

## Baking

56 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Pie Dough and Pie Fillings	U	6	Insure that when provid- ed with pre mix or food materials and recipes, the trainee can prepare and bake pies for a bat- talion size unit.	(1) TM 10-411 (2) MCO P10110.16_
Cakes and Icings	U	16	Insure that when provid- ed with cake mix or cake materials and recipes, the Trainee can prepare, bake and ice cakes for a battalion size unit.	(1) TM 10-411 (2) MCO P10110.16_
Basic Sweet Doughs	U	12	Insure that when provid- ed with proper ingredi- ents and instructions the trainee can prepare breakfast rolls for a battalion size unit.	(1) TM 10-411 (2) MCO P10110.16_
Quick Breads	U	6	Insure that trainee can prepare quick breads for a battalion size unit	(1) TM 10-411 (2) MCO P10110.16_

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Roll Dough to include Hard Rolls and Variety Rolls	U	12	Insure that when provid- ed with proper ingredi- ents and written in- structions or recipes, the trainee can prepare and bake dinner rolls for a battalion size unit.	(1) TM 10-411 (2) MCO P10110.16_
Review and Testing	U	4	To evaluate the ef- fectiveness of the baking instructions.	(1) All pre- vious bak- ing in- structional references.

ENCLOSURE (1)

14

(E.O.)



RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

## Subcourse 5

## Techniques of Cookery

90 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Orientation and Cooking Terms	U	1	Insure that trainee can define all cooking terms and describe a use for each.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Spices, Herbs, Condiments, Extracts	U	1	Insure that the trainee can properly season meat and vegetable dishes for a battalion size unit.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Meat Cook- ery	U	2	Insure that trainee can properly prepare and cook each type and cut of meat.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Poultry Cookery	U	1	Insure that trainee can properly prepare and cook each type of poultry.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Sea Food Cookery	U	1	Insure that trainee can properly prepare and cook each type of sea food.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Beverages	U	1	Insure that trainee can prepare hot and cold beverages as they appear on the cook's worksheet.	(1) MCO P10110.16

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Vegetable Cookery	U	2	Insure that the trainee can properly prepare and cook vegetable dishes for a battalion size unit.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Stocks, Soups, Rouxes, Sauces and Gravies	U	2	Insure that trainee can prepare soups, sauces and gravies for a battalion size unit.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Paste Products	U	1	Insure that trainee can properly prepare the various types of paste products.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Salads, Salad Dressings and Garnishes	U	2	Insure that trainee can prepare a fruit or vegetable salad for a battalion size unit.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Supplementary Meal (Sand- wiches)	U	2	Insure that trainee can prepare the various types of sandwiches and sand- wich fillings.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Breakfast Foods	U	4	Insure that trainee can properly prepare and serve the various types of breakfast foods.	(1) MCO P10110.16_
Food Preparation	U	66	To provide the trainee with practical applica- tion experience in all phases of food prepara- tion and serving.	(1) MCO P10110.16_

ENCLOSURE (1)

16

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Review and Testing	U	4	To evaluate the effectiveness of all techniques of cookery instructions.	All pre- vious techniques of cookery instruc- tional references.

Regt0 P1510.1

15 June 1972

FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

Section III

Subcourse 6

Field Mess Operations

49 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	Reference
Field Mess Operations and Sanita- tion	U	1	<p>Insure that trainee can, without written in-structions, set up (in a manner suitable to combat conditions) a field mess to include all necessary equip-ment and serving and eating areas.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can dispose of field gar-bage in a sanitary manner.</p>	<p>(1) TM 10-405 (2) FM 21-10</p>
Range, Field, M-1937/M-1959	U	2	<p>Insure that trainee can prepare a hot meal for a specified number of men on either the M-1937 or M-1959 field range.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can properly clean and main-tain both the M-1937 and the M-1959 field range.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can identify the component parts of both the M-1937 and the M-1959 field range.</p>	<p>(1) TM 10-701 (2) TM 10-7360-12</p>

ENCLOSURE (1)

18

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Fire Unit, M-1937 and M-2	U	2	<p>Insure that trainee can operate in a safe manner both the M-1937 and the M-2 fire unit.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can (without reference material) identify all working parts of the M-1937 and M-2 fire units.</p> <p>Insure that student can identify the safety features of the M-1937 and M-2 fire units.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can (without reference material) field strip and assemble the M-1937 and M-2 fire units.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can identify the type of fuel and storage requirements for the M-1937 and M-2 fire units.</p>	<p>(1) TM 10-701 (2) TM 10-7360-204-12</p>
Immersion Type Water Heater	U	1	<p>Insure that trainee can operate the immersion type water heater in a safe manner.</p> <p>Insure that trainee can identify the safety features of the immersion type water heater.</p>	<p>(1) TM 10-4540-201-15</p>

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
			Insure that trainee can identify the types of fuel and storage requirements for the immersion heater.	
			Insure that (without reference material) trainee can properly maintain the immersion heater for corrugated cans and field trailer units.	
Improvised Field Equip - ment and Mess Layout	U	1	To teach trainee the various field expediences to be utilized in a battalion size operation.	(1) TM 10-405
Maintenance and Trouble- shooting the M-1937 and M-2 fire unit	U	7	Insure that when a fire unit is defective, the trainee can identify the problem and repair the unit if only minor repairs are needed.	(1) TM 10-736- 204-12
Preparation and serving of meals under field conditions	U	31	To provide trainee with practical application under field conditions.	(1) TM 10-405
			Insure that student can clean and properly store insulated food containers, vacuum beverage jugs and field tableware outfits.	

ENCLOSURE (1)

20

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
			Insure that trainee can identify all items contained in a field tableware outfit.	
			Insure that trainee can prepare a layout of all field food service equipment for inspection.	
			Insure that trainee can describe in his own words, the field type refrigeration utilized by a battalion size unit and that he is familiar with the operation of this equipment.	
Review, Test- ing and Critique	U	4	To evaluate the effectiveness of field mess operations instructions.	(1) All previous field mess operations instructional references.

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## FST SYLLABUS MOS 3371

## Section III

## Subcourse 7

Physical Conditioning, Inspections,

Administrative Time and Review

23 Hours

Subject	Classi- fication	Hours	Objectives	References
Physical Condition- ing	U	15	Provide trainee with ability to cope with all the demands faced by Marines in combat environment.	(1) MCO 6100.3_
Inspections	U	2	Ability to prepare for and pass inspections.	(1) OPNAV p34-03 LPM 1960
Administra- tive Time	U	2	Organizational and Individual Administra- tive Time.	
Review, Testing, and Evaluation	U	4	Review of MOS 3371 instruction; testing and evaluation.	(1) All pre- vious instruc- tional refer- ences.

ENCLOSURE (1)

22



DECLASSIFIED

MOS 3371 TRAINING SCHEDULE

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
<b>T-1</b>							
0730-0820	FST Plt	Orientation	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	DivO P10110.3	
0830-0920	-do-	Introduction to MOS 3371	-do-	-do-	-do-		
0930-1120	-do-	Methods of Study	-do-	-do-	-do-		
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1320	-do-	Food Service Program	Classroom 53530	TBA	-do-	MCO P10110.14	
1330-1420	-do-	Personal Hygeine	-do-	-do	-do-	NAVMED P1333	
1430-1600	-do-	Mess Sanitation Food Poisoning	-do-	-do-	-do-	NAVMED P5010	
1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cdr.	-do-		
<b>T-2</b>							
0730-0820	FST Plt	Armed Forces Recipe Service	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.6	
0830-1130	-do-	Refresher Mathematics	-do-	-do-	-do-		
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1600	-do-	Refresher Mathematics	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-		

ENCLOSURE (2)

EO

DECLASSIFIED

Reg to P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Reg to P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-2(Cont.)							
1600-1630	F-1 Plt	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cmdr.	Utilities		
T-3							
0730-1130	F-1 Plt	Weights, Measures, Volume Equivalents	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.6	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall		-do-		
1230-1600	-do-	Formula Conversion	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.6	
1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cmdr.	-do-		
T-4							
0730-0920	F-1 Plt	Mess Equipment and Safety Precautions	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	NAVSUP 421	
0930-1020	-do-	Inspection and Storage of Sub- sistence Supplies	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.21	
1030-1120	-do-	Product Sheet/Cooks Worksheet	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.14	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall		-do-		
1230-1320	-do-	Subsistence Check Out Stock Record Card	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	MCO P1011.14	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

(5)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-4 (Cont.)							
1330-1420	FST Plt	Cook's Produce Re- quirement Sheet	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.14	
1430-1600	-do-	Review Garrison Mess Fundamentals	-do-	-do-	-do-		All Mess Fundamen- tals
1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	-do-		
T-5							
0730-0850	FST Plt	Testing Subcourse "B" Garrison Mess Fundamentals	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities		
0900-0950	-do-	Care and Use of Meat Cutting Tools	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-418	
1000-1120	-do-	Types of Meat and Meat Inspection	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-418	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1300	-do-	Types of Meat and Meat Inspection	Classroom 53530	TBA-	-do-	TM 10-418	
1310-1500	-do-	Meat Cuts and Their Uses	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-418	
1510-1600	-do-	Review Subcourse "C"	-do-	-do-	-do-		Note (1)

(1) All Previous Meat Identification Instructional References

Reg'd P1510.1  
15 June 1972

3

ENCLOSURE (2)

Regto P1510.1  
15 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (2)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-5 (Cont.)							
1600-1630	FST Flt	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	Utilities		
T-6							
0730-0820	FST Flt	Testing Subcourse "C", Meat Identi- fication	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities		
0830-0920	-do-	Orientation, Cooking Terms and Methods	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.6	
0930-1020	-do-	Spices, Herbs, Condi- ments, Extracts	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.6	
1030-1120	-do-	Beverages	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1420	-do-	Meat Cookery	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	
1430-1520	-do-	Poultry Cookery	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	
1530-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	-do-		
T-7							
0730-0820	FST Flt	Sec Food Cookery	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.16	

DECLASSIFIED

(EO)

DECLASSIFIED

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-7 (Cont.) 0830-1020	EST Plt	Vegetable Cookery	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1120	-do-	Paste Products	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1420	-do-	Salads, Dressings, Garnishes	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	
1430-1550	-do-	Breakfast Foods	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	
5 1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cmdr.	-do-		

T-8 0730-0920	EST Plt	Stock, Soups, Rouxs, Sauces, Gravies	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.16	
0930-1120	-do-	Supplementary Meal (Sandwiches)	-do-	-do-	-do-		
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall	-do-	-do-		
1230-1600	-do-	Techniques of Cook- ery Review & Testing	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-		Note (1)

ENCLOSURE (2)

(1) All Previous Techniques of Cookery

Reg'd P1510.1  
15 June 1972

DECLASSIFIED

(40)

Reg to P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-8 (Cont.)							
1600-1630	FST Plt	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	Utilities		
T-9							
0730-0820	FST Plt	Pie Dough, Pie Fillings	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-411 MCO P10110.16	
0830-1020	-do-	Sakes & Icings	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1030-1120	-do-	Quick Breads	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1420	-do-	Basic Sweet Dough	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	TM 10-411 MCO P10110.16	
1430-1600	-do-	Cookies	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	-do-		
T-10							
0730-1120	FST Plt	Roll Dough To Include Hard Rolls, Variety Rolls	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-411 MCO P10110.16	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(E)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-10(Cont.) 1230-1600	FST Plt	Review and Testing Subcourse "D"	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities		Note (1)
1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	-do-		

## (1) All Previous Instructional References

7

T-11	0730-0920	FST Plt	Review of Garrison Mess Fundamentals	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	MCO P10110.16	All Previ- ous Garri- son Mess Classes
	0930-1120	-do-	Review of Techniques of Cookery	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCO P10110.16	All Previ- ous Class- es on Tech- niques of Cookery
	1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
	1230-1320	-do-	Review of Meat Identification	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	TM 10-418	All Previ- ous Class- es on Meat Identifica- tion
	1330-1600	-do-	Review of Baking Technology	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-411	All Previ- ous Class- es on Bak- ing Tech- nology

ENCLOSURE (2)

Reg to P1510.1  
5 June 1972

Reg to P1510.1  
15 June 1972

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-11(Cont.) 1600-1630	FST Plt	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Cndr.	Utilities		

T-12 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #1	Techniques of Cookery 1/1 Messhall Baking Terminology	TBA		Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	Note (1)
1030-1830	Group #2	Techniques of Cookery -do- Baking Terminology	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #1	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

(1) During practical application phase, trainees will be divided into 4 teams and rotated daily in order to encompass all phases of food preparation, baking and meat cutting.

T-13 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #2	Techniques of Cookery 1/1 Messhall Baking Terminology	TBA		Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #1	Techniques of Cookery -do- Baking Terminology	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #2	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

T-14 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #1	Techniques of Cookery 1/1 Messhall Baking Terminology	TBA		Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
-------------------	---------------------	--	-----	--	-----------------	------------------	--

EO

DECLASSIFIED



Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	References	Remarks
T-14(Cont.)	FST Plt						
1030-1830	Group #2	Techniques of Cookery Baking Terminology	1/1 Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1300-1330	Group #1	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

T-15	FST Plt						
0430-1300	Group #2	Techniques of Cookery Baking Terminology	1/1 Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #1	Techniques of Cookery Baking Terminology	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #2	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

T-16	FST Plt						
0430-1300	Group #1	Techniques of Cookery Baking Technology	1/1 Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #1	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

T-17	FST Plt						
0430-1300	Group #2	Techniques of Cookery Baking Technology	1/1 Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #1	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Regt0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-17 (Cont.) 1300-1330	FST Plt Group #2	Critique	TBA	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
T-18 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #1	Techniques of Cookery 1/1 Baking Technology	Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #1	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	
T-19 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #2	Techniques of Cookery 1/1 Baking Technology	Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #1	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #2	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	
T-20 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #1	Techniques of Cookery 1/1 Baking Technology	Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #1	Critique	-do-	-do-	-do-	N/A	

ENCLOSURE (2)

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-21(Cont.) 0430-1300	FST Plt Group #2	Techniques of Cookery Baking Technology	1/1 Messhall	TBA	Cooks Whites	MCO P10110.16	
1030-1830	Group #1	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1300-1330	Group #2	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	
T-22 0730-0820	FST Plt	Field Mess Operations and Sanitation	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405 FM 21-10	
0830-1020	-do-	Range, Field M-1937 M-1959	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-701 FM 21-7360- 12	
1030-1120	-do-	Immersion Water Heater	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-4540- 201-15	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall	-do-	-do-		
1230-1420	-do-	Fire Units M-1937 M-1959	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	TM 10-701 TM 10-7360- 204-12	
1430-1600	-do-	Improvised Field Equipment, Mess Layout	-do-	-do-	-do-	TM 10-405	

ENCLOSURE (2)

 15 June 1972  
 1560 P1510.1

EO

Regto P1510.1  
15 June 1972

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-22(Cont.) 1600-1630	FST Plt	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Omdr.	Utilities		Note (1)

(1) Class Commander's Time will be utilized for the required two and one half hours of weekly physical training, and other administrative matters.

T-23 0730-1120	FST Plt	Maintenance/Trouble Shooting Fire Units M-1937 M-1959	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-7360 204-12	
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1450	-do-	Maintenance/Trouble Shooting Fire Units M-1937 M-1959	Classroom 53530	-do-	-do-	TM 10-7360 204-12	
1500-1600	-do-	Review and Testing	-do-	-do-	-do-		
1600-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time	TBA	Cl. Omdr.	-do-		Note (1)

(1) Class Commander's Time will be utilized for the required two and one half hours of weekly physical training, and other administrative matters.

T-24 0430-1230	FST Plt	Preparation and Serving of Food Under Field Con- ditions	Field Mess	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405	
-------------------	---------	---	------------	-----	-----------	-----------	--

(E.O.)

DECLASSIFIED

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-24(Cont.) 1230-1400	FST Plt	Maintenance of Field Mess Equipment	Field Mess	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405	
1400-1430	-do-	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	Note (1)	

(1) All previous field mess operations instructional references.

T-25 0430-1230	FST Plt	Preparation/Serving of Food Under Field Conditions	Field Mess	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405	
1230-1400	-do-	Maintenance of Field Mess Equipment	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1400-1430	-do-	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

T-26 0430-1230	FST Plt	Preparation/Serving of Food Under Field Conditions	Field Mess	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405	
1230-1400	-do-	Maintenance of Field Mess Equipment	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1400-1430	-do-	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegtO P 1510.1  
15 June 1972

Regt 0 P1510.1  
15 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (2)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-27(Cont.)							
0430-1230	FST Plt	Preparation/Serving of Food Under Field Conditions	Field Mess	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405	
1230-1400	-do-	Maintenance of Field Mess Equipment	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1400-1430	-do-	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	
T-28							
0430-1230	FST Plt	Preparation/Serving of Food Under Field Conditions	Field Mess	TBA	Utilities	TM 10-405	
1230-1400	-do-	Maintenance of Field Mess Equipment	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1400-1430	-do-	Critique	TBA	-do-	-do-	N/A	
T-29							
0730-0920	FST Plt	Review of Course	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities	All Previ- ous Mess Operations Instructional References	
0930-1020	-do-	Final Examination	-do-	-do-	-do-	All Previ- ous Instruc- tional Ref- erences	

14

ENCLOSURE (2)

14

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-29(Cont.) 1030-1130	FST Plt	Student Critique Sheets Hometown News Release	Classroom 53530	TBA	Utilities		
1130-1230	-do-	Noon Meal	1/1 Messhall		-do-		
1230-1630	-do-	Class Commander's Time		Cl. Cndr.	-do-	Note (1)	

(1) Class Commander's Time will be utilized for haircuts, personnel inspection, and preparation for graduation.

15

T-30 0700-0850	FST Plt	Prepare for Graduation	Classroom 53530		TBA		
0900-1100	-do-	Graduation Ceremony	TBA		-do-		

ENCLOSURE (2)

(E-0)

Reg'd P1510.1  
15 June 1972

## MANDATORY/ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS TRAINING SCHEDULE

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
<b>T-1</b>							
0730-0800	FST Plt	Personnel Inspection	Co. Area	NCOIC	Utilities	LPM	
0810-1000	-do-	ESPET	Messhall	S-3	-do-	Current Test	
1010-1120	-do-	Marine Corps History	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines	
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1300-1330	-do-	Draw Rifles	Armory	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1340-1430	-do-	Close Order Drill	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L,A	
1440-1500	-do-	Turn in Rifles	Armory	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1510-1630	-do-	Physical Fitness	Bn. Area	NCOIC	PT Gear	MCO 6100.3	A
<b>T-2</b>							
0730-0800	FST Plt	Draw Rifles	Armory	NCOIC	Utilities		
0800-0850	-do-	Close Order Drill	TBA	TBA	-do-	LPM	A
0900-0950	-do-	Individual Respons- ibilities	TBA	TBA	-do-	FMFPACO 1610.2A	L
1000-1100	-do-	Service Rifle M-16	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1100-1130	-do-	Turn in Rifles	Armory	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	

ENCLOSURE (3)

Refto P1510.1  
15 June 1972



RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-2 (Cont.)							
1130-1300	FST Plt	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	Utilities	N/A	
1300-1400	-do-	Service Rifle M-14	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1410-1500	-do-	Military Discipline	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1510-1600	-do-	Military Customs & Courtesy	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1610-1630	-do-	Admin Time	Co. Area	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
T-3							
0730-0820	FST Plt	Org. Marine Rifle Squad	TBA	TBA	Utilities	GB For Marines L	
0830-0920	-do-	Combat Formations	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
0930-1020	-do-	Hand & Arm Signals	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L,D,A	
1030-1120	-do-	Countermeasures Mines & Booby Traps	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1300-1450	-do-	Defensive Combat	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1500-1530	-do-	Individual Protective Measures	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1540-1630	-do-	Physical Fitness	En. Area	NCOIC	PT Gear	MCO 6100.3	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-4 0730-0920	FST Plt	Offensive Combat	TBA	TBA	Utilities	GB For Marines L	
0930-1120	-do-	Scouting & Patrolling	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L,D	
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1300-1450	-do-	Marine Corps History	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1500-1550	-do-	Interior Guard	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1600-1630	-do-	Platoon Leader's Time	-do-	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	

T-5 0730-0820	FST Plt	Personnel Inspection	Co. Area	NCOIC	Uniform of Day	GB For Marines A	
0830-1020	-do-	NBC Defense	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1030-1120	-do-	Code of Conduct	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1300-1500	-do-	First Aid, Sani- tation & Hygiene	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1510-1630	-do-	Physical Fitness	Bn. Area	NCOIC	PT Gear	MCO 6100.3	A

ENCLOSURE (3)

Regto P1510.1  
15 June 1972

(E-9)

Reg to P1510.1  
15 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (3)	Trng Day/ Time		Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
	T-6								
	0730-0820	FST Plt		Platoon Leader's Time	Co. Area	NCOIC	Utilities	GB For Marines	
	0830-0920	-do-		Equipment & Uniforms	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines	L
	0930-1120	-do-		Basic Communications	-do-	-do-	-do-	FMFM 10-1	L,D,A
	1130-1300	-do-		Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
	1300-1530	-do-		Draw Individual Equipment & Admin. Time	Bn. Sup- ply & Co. Area	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
	1540-1630	-do-		Physical Fitness	Bn. Area	NCOIC	PT Gear	MCO 6100.3	A
4									
	T-7								
	0730-1120	FST Plt		Defensive Driving	TBA	TBA	Uniform of Day	Defensive Dr. Course	L
	1130-1300	-do-		Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
	1300-1630	-do-		Defensive Driving	TBA	TBA	-do-	Defensive Dr. Course	L
	T-8								
	0730-1120	FST Plt		Water Survival Trng. & Test	53 Area Pool	Water Survival Inst.	Utilities	MCO 1510.2F	L,D,A
	1130-1300	-do-		Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
	1300-1500	-do-		Cash Sales/Admin. Time	Clothing Store	N/A	-do-	N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-8 (Cont.)							
1510-1630	FST Plt	Physical Fitness	Bn. Area	NCOIC	PT Gear	MCO 6100.3	A
T-9							
0700-0730	FST Plt	Draw Weapons	Armory	NCOIC	Utilities	N/A	A Field Protective Mask & F. Jacket
0730-1120	-do-	Conditioning March, 10 Miles	TBA	-do-	Utilities w/Light M. Pk	FM 21-18	-do-
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	Utilities	N/A	
1300-1430	-do-	Turn in Rifles/ Clean & Inspect Equipment	Armory/ Co. Area	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1440-1530	-do-	The Origin of the USMC, Emblem/ Motto	TBA	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1540-1630	-do-	Current USMC Trends	-do-	-do-	-do-	Recent USMC Directives	L
T-10							
0730-0920	FST Plt	Prepare for Insp.	Co. Area	NCOIC	Uniform of Day	N/A	A
0930-1120	-do-	Cloth. & Equip. Insp.	Co. Area	-do-	-do-	MCO P10128.28	A
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	-do-	-do-	N/A	
1300-1630	-do-	Physical Fitness/ Organized Ath.	Bn. Area	-do-	-do-	MCO 6100.3	A

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

5

ENCLOSURE (3)

(EO)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

ENCLOSURE (3)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-11							
0730-0800	FST Plt	The Military Map	TBA	TBA	Utilities	FM 21-26	L
0810-0900	-do-	Orienting the Map to the Ground	-do-	-do-	-do-	FM 21-26	L
0910-1000	-do-	The Lensatic Compass	-do-	-do-	-do-	FM 21-26	L
1010-1120	-do-	Land Navigation	-do-	-do-	-do-	FM 21-26	A
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	-do-	N/A	
1300-1330	-do-	Draw Rifles	Armory	-do-	-do-	N/A	
1330-1420	-do-	Close Order Drill	Bn. Area	-do-	-do-	LPM	L, A
1430-1530	-do-	Turn in and Clean Rifles	Armory	-do-	-do-	N/A	
1540-1630	-do-	Request Mast Pro- cedures & Counselling	TBA	TBA	-do-	Current Dir.	
T-12							
0730-0820	FST Plt	Platoon Leader's Time	Co. Area	NCOIC	Utilities	DivO P1500.31	Conf
0830-0920	-do-	Troop Information	TBA	Co. Cmdr	-do-	DivO P1500.31	L
0930-1020	-do-	M-60 MG/M-79	-do-	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines	L
1030-1130	-do-	45. Cal. Pistol/3.5 Rkt.L.	-do-	-do-	-do-	GB For Marines	L

ENCLOSURE (3)

6

(5)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-12 (Cont.)							
1130-1300	FST Plt	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	Utilities	N/A	
1300-1630	-do-	Water Survival Trng. Remedial Swim Inst	53 Area Pool	-do-	Swim Gear	MGO 1510.2	L,D,A
T-13							
0730-1120	FST Plt	Fam Fire 3.5, M-60, M-79, .45	TBA	NCOIC	Utilities w/Light M. Pk	BO 3500.1	Flack Jacket
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	-do-	-do-	Utilities	N/A	
1300-1350	-do-	Fam Fire 3.5, M-60, M-79, .45	-do-	-do-	-do-	BO 3500.1	Flack Jacket
1400-1530	-do-	Clean and Turn in Weapons	Armory	-do-	Utilities	N/A	
1540-1630	-do-	Physical Fitness	Bn. Area	-do-	PT Gear	MGO 6100.3	A
T-14							
0730-0800	FST Plt	Construction & Cam- ouflage of Indiv. Positions	TBA	TBA	Utilities	GB For Marines	L
0830-0920	-do-	Conduct of the At- tack	-do-	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	L
0930-1120	-do-	Conduct of the Night Attack	-do-	-do-	-do-	FMFM 6-5	L

ENCLOSURE (3)

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972

RegtO P1510.1  
15 June 1972ENCLOSURE  
(3)

Trng Day/ Time	Unit	Subject	Place	Instructor	Uniform & Equipment	Reference	Remarks
T-14 (Cont.)							
1130-1300	FST Plt	Noon Meal	Messhall	NCOIC	Utilities	N/A	
1300-1420	-do-	Life Saving Steps for Heat Casualties	TBA	TBA	-do-	GB For Marines L	
1430-1630	-do-	Helicopter Indoctrination	-do-	-do-	-do-	N/A	L,D,A

T-15							
0730-0920	FST Plt	Prepare for Insp.	Co. Area	NCOIC	Utilities	N/A	A
0930-1020	-do-	Cloth. & Equip. Insp.	-do-	Co. Cmdr.	Note 1	MCO P10120.28	A
1030-1120	-do-	Turn in Rifles & Equip.	Armory/ Co. Supply	NCOIC	Uniform of Day	N/A	
1130-1300	-do-	Noon Meal	Messhall	-do-	-do-	N/A	
1300-1520	-do-	CO's Time	Co. Area	Co. Cmdr.	-do-	N/A	
1530-1630	-do-	Physical Fitness	Bn. Area	NCOIC	PT Gear	MCO 6100.3	A

Note #1: SS"A" W/1/4 length sleeves, ribbons & badges



1st Marine

# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JULY to 31 DECEMBER '71

Feb - Dec '71



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3/JWP/gep  
5750  
20 January 1972

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, Camp  
Pendleton, California 92055  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San  
Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1971 to 31 December 1971.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1\_  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8\_  
(c) DivO 5750.5\_

Encl: (1) 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c),  
enclosure (1) is submitted.

*R. J. Mille*  
R. J. MILLIE  
Acting

3/JWF/sep  
20 January 1972

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1971 to 31 December 1971

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1/CTL/gep  
20 January 1972

PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

DATES

COMMANDER

1st Marine Regiment

1 Jul-30 Jul 71  
31 Jul- 9 Aug 71  
10 Aug-31 Dec 71  
\* 27 Dec-31 Dec 71

LtCol M. A. MOORE  
LtCol J. D. ROWLEY  
Col E. J. BRONARS  
LtCol R. J. MILLE

Headquarters Company

1 Jul-31 Dec 71  
\* 27 Dec-31 Dec 71

Capt V. L. SCHULTZ  
1stLt J. A. VAN-  
STEENBERG

2. LOCATION

Camp Pendleton,  
California

3. KEY BILLETS

Executive Officer

1 Jul-15 Jul 71  
16 Jul-30 Jul 71  
31 Jul- 9 Aug 71  
10 Aug-15 Sep 71  
22 Sep-21 Oct 71  
22 Oct-26 Dec 71  
26 Dec-31 Dec 71

Maj E. P. LOONEY Jr.  
LtCol J. D. ROWLEY  
Maj R. A. DECKER  
LtCol J. D. ROWLEY  
Maj M. L. CLUFF  
LtCol R. J. MILLE  
None

S-1/Adjutant

1 Jul-31 Dec 71

Capt C. T. LAMB

S-2

1 Jul-21 Jul 71  
22 Jul-27 Jul 71  
28 Jul- 6 Aug 71  
7 Aug-31 Dec 71  
\* 27 Dec-31 Dec 71

Maj J. A. STUEBE  
None  
MSgt L. M. VANEXEL  
Maj M. L. CLUFF  
1stLt J. A. BORZELLO

S-3

1 Jul-21 Jul 71  
22 Jul-10 Sep 71  
11 Sep-21 Sep 71  
22 Sep-31 Dec 71  
\* 27 Dec-31 Dec 71

Maj J. A. STUEBE  
Maj J. W. PINSON  
Maj M. L. CLUFF  
Maj S. E. BLACK  
Maj J. W. PINSON

S-4

1 Jul-18 Jul 71  
19 Jul-31 Dec 71  
\* 27 Dec-31 Dec 71

Capt G. T. KALT  
Maj L. D. DERRYBERRY  
Capt P. J. BRENNAN

1/CTL/gep  
20 January 1972

<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>DATES</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
Communications Officer	1 Jul-31 Dec 71 * 27 Dec-31 Dec 71	Maj R. A. DECKER 1stLt G. E. GUIDO Jr.
Air Liaison Officer	1 Jul-27 Jul 71 28 Jul-31 Dec 71	1stLt P. A. DORFMAN Maj J. W. PINSON
Regimental Surgeon	1 Jul-14 Jul 71 15 Jul-31 Dec 71	None Lt J. R. ROMERO, USN

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>
JUL	3313	122	62	3
AUG	2994	127	87	10
SEP	2742	129	97	10
OCT	2448	118	112	7
NOV	2198	134	112	6
DEC	1567	129	96	5

\* Denotes acting assignments. The primary officers were T.A.D. to the 1st Marine Division T.E.C.

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

## PART II

## NARRATIVE SUMMARY

## INDEX

PERSONNEL . . . . .	SECTION A
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANPOWER . . . . .	SECTION B
CIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS. . . . .	SECTION C
CHAPLAIN SUPPORT. . . . .	SECTION D
MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT. . . . .	SECTION E
COMMUNITY RELATIONS . . . . .	SECTION F
INTELLIGENCE. . . . .	SECTION G
TRAINING. . . . .	SECTION H
CEREMONIES. . . . .	SECTION I
COMMAND AND CONTROL . . . . .	SECTION J
SPECIAL OPERATIONS/WARFARE. . . . .	SECTION K
COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. . . . .	SECTION L
LOGISTICS . . . . .	SECTION M

1/CTL/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION A  
PERSONNEL

1. General. During the period 1 July through 30 August 1971, personnel on the rolls remained relatively stable with minimum requirements for transfers from higher headquarters. On 1 September 1971 a new reduced manning level was received for Headquarters Company and each Infantry Battalion as follows:

HqCo Manning Level	16 Officers	134 Enlisted
Infantry Bn M/L	37 Officers	726 Enlisted

This resulted in the elimination of the fourth rifle company in each Battalion effective 1 October 1971. The reduction in strength was accomplished except that Mike Company, 3d Battalion was reduced to zero strength under RUC 11138 and reactivated under RUC 11130, the 3d Battalion RUC. Personnel with an expiration of enlistment date of 15 January 1972 or earlier were transferred to RUC 11130 and this company was assigned the area guard, police and maintenance details. In November it was determined that the 1st Marines would be further reduced in personnel to support other Division and Marine Corps requirements. Quotas were assigned the Regiment for lateral transfer of 375 Marines to the 7th Marine Regiment and 225 Marines to AmTracs, Tanks, Engineers and Shore Party Battalions for on-the-job training in those occupational fields. On 10 December 1971 a new reduced Manning Level was put into effect as follows:

HqCo	19 Marine Officers	94 Marine Enlisted
Inf Bn	12 Marine Officers	112 Marine Enlisted

The new Manning Level was designed to provide security of the Area, maintain equipment and form a basis upon which to rebuild the Regiment. During December 1971, all Marines on the rolls and available for duty in excess of those authorized by the new manning level were considered available for transfer. The Calendar Year end strength was 100 Marine Officers, 1,029 Marine Enlisted, 5 Navy Officers and 86 Navy Enlisted. A portion of these personnel were awaiting orders and were to be transferred upon completion of the holiday leave period.

1/CTL/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION B  
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANPOWER

1. The administrative/manpower assets of the Regiment were further reduced during the reporting period by reduced T/O's, M/L's and transferring of personnel to fill quota assignments as directed by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. After reducing each Infantry Battalion by 1 Rifle Company, additional reductions were effected as the 1st Marines moved toward a reduced manning level of 12 Officers and 112 Enlisted for each Infantry Battalion and 19 Officers and 94 Enlisted for Headquarters Company. Reductions were accomplished by lateral transfer to the 7th Marine Regiment and transfers to the 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, Engineer Battalion and Shore Party Battalion.

2. A breakdown of legal activities during the period is as follows:

	HQ GO	1stBn	2dBn	3dBn	Regt'l Total
NJP	48	91	126	449	714
SCM (Compl)	1	20	19	7	47
SCM (Pend)	0	2	0	0	2
SPCM (Compl)	3	21	37	26	87
SPCM (Pend)	2	8	9	12	31
GCM (Comp)	0	0	0	2	2
GCM (Pend)	0	1	0	1	2
INVESTIGA. (Compl)	0	10	4	0	14
INVESTIGA. (Pend)	0	2	1	0	3

II-B-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION C  
CIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. No Civic Action/Civil Affairs projects were started or participated in during the reporting period.
2. One officer attended the Civic Action Officers Course at FORT GORDON, Georgia during July 1971.

II-C-1

ENCLOSURE (1)



19/VHK/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION D  
CHAPLAIN SUPPORT

1. General. During the period of this report services were held in the Regimental Chapel, Bldg. 53311. Starting in November a program was initiated whereby, on a rotating basis, the three battalions and Headquarters Company took turns acting as the host activity for Divine Services on Sundays.

2. Chaplain Personnel: During the period of this report the following Chaplains were assigned:

a. Regimental Chaplain:

CDR M. W. HOWARD, 567879/4100  
CHC, USN, Southern Baptist  
1 July - 22 December 1971

LCDR V. H. KRULAK, JR., 698563/4105  
CHC, USNR, Episcopal  
22 - 31 December 1971

b. Battalion Chaplain, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines:

LT. W. F. SANDERS, 761915/4105  
CHC, USNR, Roman Catholic  
12 July - 31 December 1971

c. Battalion Chaplain, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines:

LCDR W. G. PAFNEL, 707757/4105  
CHC, USNR, American Baptist  
1 July - 23 November 1971

LCDR V. H. KRULAK, JR., 698563/4105  
CHC, USNR, Episcopal  
30 November - 22 December 1971

II-D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

19/VHK/geb  
20 January 1972

3. Religious Activities:

a. Divine Services: The schedule of Divine Services in the Regiment is as follows:

Protestant	0930	Sunday
Roman Catholic	1100	Sunday
	1130	Monday - Thursday

b. Bible Study: Bible study was conducted in the Regimental Chapel at 1830 on Tuesdays.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-D-2

4/JRR/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION E  
MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT

1. Medical

a. The Medical Section, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines consists of one medical officer and eight enlisted. The Regimental Surgeon is J. R. ROMERO, Lt MC USNR, who reported aboard on 15 July 1971. The Medical Section participated in one Regimental CPX on 2 December 1971.

b. There were 8,000 patients treated at the Regimental Aid Station during this reporting period. Each Battalion maintains and operates a Battalion Aid Station and company sick call. Significant categories of treatment rendered are as follows:

Physical Examinations	582
Laboratory Studies	6,822
X-Ray Examinations	2,387
Cases of Gonorrhea	59
Cases of Urethritis-Non-Gonococcal	74
Malaria Patients (Admitted to USNH, CP)	8
Infectious Hepatitis (Admitted to USNH, CP)	10
Immunizations	342
Drug Abuse Interviews	125

2. Dental

a. All dental patients received treatment from the MCB Dental Clinic located in Bldg. 53506 at Camp Hornø.

b. Approximately 8,200 patients were seen during this reporting period. In excess of 25,500 procedures were done.

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION F  
COMMUNITY RELATIONS

1. On 3 October the Regimental Drug Exemption Officer lectured on Drug Abuse and its effects to a group of teen-agers and young married couples at the Oceanside Service Memorial Baptist Church. On 17 October a like presentation was given to a group of adults at the same church. Both presentations were well received and, as they covered an insight into the drug problem, were considered very beneficial.

II-F-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

2/MLC/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II - SECTION G  
INTELLIGENCE

1. During the reporting period the intelligence section purged their files and directives of Vietnam war related material. This necessitated rewriting the Standard Operating Procedures for Intelligence, as well as the SOP for Security of Classified Information and Personnel Security Program. Further, the section established and conducted centralized intelligence training and troop indoctrination for the Regiment. The junior enlisted personnel of the S-2 section enrolled, and completed the Marine Corps Institute's "Combat Intelligence" course. During the latter portion of this reporting period, the S-2 section wrote an Intelligence Annex for a Command Post Exercise in which they also participated. In the latter part of December, the section provided the nucleus for an I MAF, Troop Exercise Control Organization, G-2 Section, which began planning for a future tactical exercise.

II-G-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWP/rld  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION H  
TRAINING

1. The highlight of this reporting period was the lock-on training cycle commenced by all three battalions on 4 October 1971 and designed to be completed in 11 weeks. Due to personnel losses, primarily through lateral movement to the 7th Marines and Marine Corps Base augmentation, the lock-on training cycle was discontinued after completing three weeks of Phase I and five weeks of Phase II.

2. On 2 December 1971, a 24 hour Regimental CPX was held. During the exercise each Battalion CP and the Regimental CP displaced. In addition to exercising staffs, the CPX provided excellent background experience and information for the development of the following SOP'S: CP operations, CP displacement, COC operations, and combat reporting.

3. Commanding General's Inspection.

a. The Commanding General's inspection of 1st Marines was conducted on 19-23 July 1971. Major discrepancies and/or unsatisfactory conditions were noted in the following areas: Comm/Elect, Embarkation, Engineer, Informational Services, Intelligence and Security, Medical, Ordnance, Personnel, Clothing and Equipment, Physical Fitness Testing, and Motor Transport.

b. Command attention was increased and corrective action taken in all these areas. A series of courtesy reinspections were scheduled in November and the results were satisfactory to noteworthy. The personnel reinspection is scheduled for 19 January 1972.

4. The 1st Marines conducted their Marine Rifle Squad Competition on 26-30 July to determine which Battalion would represent 1st Marines in the 1st Marine Division and Marine Corps competition. The 1st Battalion's squad was chosen to represent the Regiment and went on to place third in the Marine Corps competition held in Quantico, Virginia on 2-9 September 1971.

5. The 1st Marines conducted a crew served weapons competition on 19 November at ranges 203, 204, 204A & B. Weapons included in the competition were the M-60 machinegun, 60mm mortar, 81mm mortar, 3.5 inch rocket launcher, and 106mm recoilless rifle. Specific areas judged included, but were not necessarily limited to, the following: Accuracy, mechanical skill, speed and fire commands and procedures. The 3d Battalion won each

II-H-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWP/rld  
20 January 1972

category followed closely by the 1st Battalion and the 2d Battalion.

6. The Division Schools provided a significant amount of training as indicated below:

a. SNCO Advanced Course:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
6-71	9 Jul	4
7-71	12 Aug	8
8-81	17 Sep	8
9-71	20 Oct	6

b. NCO Leadership Course (Sgts):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
11-71	9 Jul	8
13-71	12 Aug	6
15-71	17 Sep	6
16-71	20 Oct	6

c. NCO Leadership Course (Cpls):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
12-71	9 Jul	10
14-71	12 Aug	6
16-71	17 Sep	9
17-71	20 Oct	8

d. NBC Defense

(1) Enlisted:

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-2

3/JWP/rld  
20 January 1972

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
12-71	9 Jul	9
13-71	23 Jul	9
15-71	20 Aug	8
16-71	2 Sep	8
17-71	17 Sep	8
18-71	1 Oct	4
20-71	29 Oct	4
21-71	12 Nov	4
22-71	19 Nov	4
23-71	10 Dec	4

(2) Officer/SNCO School:

19-71	14 Oct	4
-------	--------	---

e. Mine/Demo/Boobytrap:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
3-71	1 Jul	4
4-71	16 Jul	4
5-71	30 Jul	4
6-71	13 Aug	6
8-71	10 Sep	6
9-71	24 Sep	6
10-71	8 Oct	6
11-71	22 Oct	6

II-H-3

ENCLOSURE (1)



3/JWP/rld  
20 January 1972

13-71	5 Nov	5
14-71	3 Dec	3

f. Defensive Driving Instructor Course:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
5-71	9 Jul	4
10-71	6 Dec	4

7. Division Coordinated Training: The Division coordinated the following special training courses:

a. Landing Force Communications Water Proofing Course:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
6 Jul	15
7 Jul	15
12 Oct	11
13 Oct	11

b. Wheeled Vehicle Waterproofing Course:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
20 Sep	4
21 Sep	4
23 Sep	4

c. 16mm Projectionist School:

23 Jun	4
--------	---

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-4

3/JWP/rld  
20 January 1972

d. Div Supply School:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
29 Nov	6

e. Postal Handling:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-71	6 Jul	4

f. Team Embarkation Officer Assistant:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
2 Aug	3
1 Nov	5

g. Unit Embarkation Assistant:

<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
2 Aug	3
15 Aug	3
1 Nov	6

h. Division Career Planning School:

20 Sep	12
21 Jun	6

8. The following Marine Corps Formal Schools were utilized:

a. SNCO Academy (Quantico):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
1-72	12 Sep	5
2-72	31 Oct	4

II-H-5

ENCLOSURE, (1)

3/JWP/rld  
20 January 1972

b. Water Survival Course (Quantico):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
3-72	2 Dec	1

c. Registered Pubs Course (San Diego):

<u>Class</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
Unknown	6 Jul	1
" "	27 Sep	1
" "	1 Nov	1

d. Chemical, Biological and Radiological Officers Course:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
FT McCLELLAN, ALA.	21 Sep	1

e. Civic Action Course:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
GORDON, GA.	11 Jul 71	1

f. Unattended Ground Sensor:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rpt Date</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
FT HUACHUCA, ARIZ.	6 Aug	1
" "	6 Sep	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-H-6

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION I  
CEREMONIES

1. Two battalions from 1st Marines took part in a Regimental parade honoring Base and Division personnel to be decorated and retired. The parade was conducted on 30 July, 1971 at the 11 Area Parade Ground. The reviewing officer was Brigadier General Ross T. DWYER, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.
2. Colonel E. J. BRONARS relieved Lt. Col. J. D. ROWLEY as Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment during a change of command ceremony held on 2d Battalion Parade Deck on 10 August 1971.
3. The 1st Marine Division conducted a ceremony honoring the 1st Marine Division Combat Squads that won the first three places in the Marine Corps Rifle Squad Competition at Quantico, Virginia on 9 September, 1971. The 1st Squad, 2d Platoon, Company "B", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines won 3d place honors. The ceremony took place on the Division Parade Ground on 13 September 1971.
4. The Regimental Commander, staff and color guard participated in the Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton Birthday Pageant on 10 November, 1971.
5. This Regiment was privileged to participate and share in the honors rendered the 1st Marines on the occasion of receiving the Presidential Unit Citation for participation in Operation MEADE RIVER while in the Republic of Viet Nam. The Commandant of the Marine Corps, General CHAPMAN and the Secretary of Defense, the Honorable Mr. Melvin LAIRD presented the battle streamer to the 1st Marines during a ceremony conducted at the 1st Marine Division Parade Ground on 18 November 1971.
6. Sergeant Major D. K. CRAIG relieved Sergeant Major I. V. LONG as Sergeant Major of the 1st Marines during a change of command ceremony held on the 2d Battalion Parade Deck on 17 December 1971. The 1st Marine Division Band played at the ceremony.

II-I-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION J  
COMMAND AND CONTROL

1. On 2-3 December, a 24 hour Regimental CPX, (Operation "HEAVY FIST"), was held. During the exercise, each Battalion CP and the Regimental CP displaced.

II-J-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION K  
SPECIAL OPERATIONS/WARFARE

1. Two companies from 1st Battalion were helilifted aboard the USS TRIPOLI (LPH-10) in support of the PHIBRETF on 26-30 July 1971.
2. Two companies from 1st Battalion participated as aggressors in support of the 8th MAB DESFEX at MCB Twenty-Nine Palms, California on 16-26 August 1971.
3. 2d Battalion participated in MABLEX 1-71 as the reserve Battalion during 7-17 September 1971.
4. 3d Battalion participated as aggressors in MABLEX 1-71 on 11-17 September.
5. One company from 3d Battalion participated in a company sized RAIDEX conducted in conjunction with Naval forces in November 1971.

II-K-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

25/RAD/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION L  
COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

1. During the period of 1 July to 31 December, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines devoted considerable time to reorganizing for a garrison environment. This included readjusting allowances to comply with current Tables of Equipment, listing and preparing special allowances, noting excess items for the Recoverable Items Report and requisitioning items that were left in Vietnam as directed by Project 805. A 1st and 2d echelon maintenance program was established for Electronics and Engineer equipment and the Regiment participated in the 1st Division 2d echelon overflow maintenance program.
2. The Communications Officer standardized maintenance procedures and records for Comm-Elect and Engineer equipment in preparation for the Commanding General's Inspection.
3. The communication section installed equipment, wire lines, and cables during the Command Post static display for the Regimental Headquarters.
4. The communication section installed equipment in support of a Command Post Exercise on 2-3 December 1971.
5. In accordance with DivBul 2040 of 26 Oct 1971, the Communications section on a continuing basis has participated in assigned drill nets.

II-L-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

4/PJB/gep  
20 January 1972

PART II  
SECTION M  
LOGISTICS

1. General. During this period the logistics effort was devoted to refitting units recently returned from the Republic of Vietnam, and preparing for and supporting Lock-On-Training. Maintenance of equipment and requisitioning of supplies and equipment deviated from normal procedures due to the Overflow Maintenance Program and FMFPac wide Excess Screening and Redistribution Program.

2. Equipment Maintenance. The Combat Essential Equipment deadline rate was a staggering 35% at the beginning of the period. A large backlog of 2d echelon repairs existed due to a lack of sufficient maintenance personnel assigned to accomplish 2d echelon repairs. 1st Service Battalion began accepting equipment for 3d echelon repairs without 2d echelon complete, and 2d echelon repairs beyond unit capabilities. High usage of items during lock-on-training resulted in a continuing high deadline rate. At the end of the reporting period, however, the deadline rate was 11%. Shortages still existed in repairmen, especially in Motor Transport.

3. Supplies and Equipment.

a. The Excess Screening and Redistribution Program controlled requisitioning procedures during the period. Requisitions for Class II and VII items for Combat Essential Equipment were submitted by Division to Philadelphia during August after the major item screen. Minor T/E deficiencies were submitted to the Fleet Stock Account on priority 13 to be processed against the FMFPac Screen. Requisitions filled from the initial screen were insignificant. Minor items were not put on order by the FSA due to funding limitations and awaiting further screening. During mid-September the Regiment was at 70% of Supplies and Equipment on hand. To commence lock-on-training equipment had to be borrowed from other Division Units, especially Ordnance items.

b. All units were deficient in T/E items, other than CEE, essential to training (blankets, sleeping bags, field jackets etc.). Due to limitations of funds, requisitions for these items could not be passed through the Supply system. Division directed the 5th Marines and the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines to furnish all items requested from the 1st Marines within the limits of their assets. Although only about 50% of the items were available it was sufficient to support training.

II-M-1

ENCLOSURE (1)



4/PJB/gep  
20 January 1972

c. Combat Essential Equipment received during the months of September and October were minimal. Requisitions filled during November and December were significant and the Regiment had 82% of Supplies on hand at the end of the period.

d. A new Mount-Out listing was received during December which resulted in a deletion of approximately 80% of items authorized to be held in Mount-Out. Excesses generated were redistributed locally and the remainder turned-in to the Fleet Stock Account.

e. Combat Essential Equipment status at the end of the reporting period, by commodity area, was as follows:

	<u>Readiness</u>	<u>Deadline</u>
Comm/Elect	75%	15%
Engineer	71%	9%
General Supply	100%	0%
Motor Transport	46%	11%
Ordnance	89%	4%

4. Embarkation. Efforts were initially directed to the training of personnel to fill vacancies created in embarkation billets by numerous transfers of personnel following re-deployment from RVN. Emphasis was also directed to replenishment of crates and boxes damaged or destroyed during re-deployment, tactical marking of new boxes and equipment received and revision and updating of the Mechanized Embarkation Data System Procedures within the units.

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-M-2

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

PART III  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

20-23 July 1971

1st Marines inspected by Brigadier General Ross T. DWIER, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. (Ref: DivBul 5041 dtd 8 July (See TAB A))

26 July 1971

The 2d Battalion commenced a mini lock-on training cycle in preparation for future battalion operations. (Ref: RegtBul 3121 dtd 26 July 1971 (See TAB B))

26-30 July 1971

1st Marines conducted their Marine Rifle Squad Competition. (Ref: RegtBul 3590 dtd 9 July (See TAB C))

30 July 1971

1st Marines took part in the Regimental Parade Honoring Marine Corps Base and 1st Marine Division Marines to be decorated and retired (Ref: RegtBul 5060 dtd 23 July 1971 (See TAB D))

30 July 1971

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY relieved LtCol Marc A. MOORE as Commanding Officer, 1st Marines (Ref: RegtO 1301.20 (See TAB E))

10 August 1971

Colonel E. J. BRONARS relieved LtCol J. D. ROWLEY as Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment. (Ref: RegtO 1301.21 (See TAB F))

17 August 1971

Lt. General W. K. JONES, CG FMF PAC visited the 1st Marines. (Ref: DivBul 5050 dtd 11 August 1971 (See TAB G))

16-26 August 1971

Company C reinforced by Company B 1st Battalion, 1st Marines participated as aggressors in support of the 8th MAB DESFEX

III-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

at MCB Twenty-Nine Palms. (Ref: CG ltr 3/EMK/jrg over 3120 of 12 July 1971 (See TAB H))

2-9 September 1971

1st Marines combat competition squad placed 3d in the Marine Corps rifle squad competition held at Quantico, Virginia. (Ref: CG, 1st Mar Div msg 141804Z September 1971 (See TAB I))

13 September 1971

1st Marine Division held a ceremony honoring the Competition Squads (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 111744Z September 1971 (See TAB J))

27 September 1971

Reduced to three rifle companies per battalion by manning level. (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 1/WMH/frc of 27 September 1971 (See TAB K))

4 October 1971

1st Marines began lock-on training as directed by Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020012Z October 1971 (See TAB L))

5 November 1971

Maj. General W. C. CHIP, QMCMC visited the 1st Marines (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 012353Z November 1971 (See TAB M))

10 November 1971

1st Marines participated in the Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton Birthday Pageant. (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 022315Z November 1971 (See TAB N))

18 November 1971

1st Marines awarded PUC at Division ceremony. (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 082031Z November 1971 (See TAB O))

19 November 1971

1st Marines conducted Crew Served Weapons Competition. (RegtBul 3590 dtd 2 November 1971 (See TAB P))

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-2

3/JWP/gep  
20 January 1972

2-3 December 1971

1st Marines conducted a Regimental Command Post exercise, operation "Heavy Fist" (Ref: 1st Marines Op Order 10-71 (See TAB Q))

10 December 1971

1st Battalion, 2d Battalion and 3d Battalion reduced to a strength of 12 officers and 112 enlisted. (Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 1/KLT/rth over 1080 of 10 December 1971 (See TAB R))

III-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JWF/gep  
20 January 1972

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

✓ Headquarters Company Command Chronology . . . . .	A
✓ 1st Battalion Command Chronology. . . . .	B
✓ 2d Battalion Command Chronology . . . . .	C
✓ 3d Battalion Command Chronology . . . . .	D
✓ Supporting Documents. <i>(list added)</i> . . . . .	E

## SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB:

- A - DivBul 5041, "Commanding General's Inspection of 1st Marines", 8 Jul 71
- B - 1st Marines RegBul 3121, "'Lock-on" Training for the 2d Battalion", 26 Jul 71
- C - 1st Marines RegBul 3590, "Marine Rifle Squad Competition", 9 Jul 71
- D - 1st Marines RegBul 5060, "Regimental Parade Honoring Base and Division Personnel to be Decorated and Retired", 23 Jul 71
- E - 1st Marines RegO 1301.20, "Assumption of Command", 30 Jul 71
- F - 1st Marines RegtO 1301.21, "Assumption of Command", 10 Aug 71
- G - DivBul 5050, "Visit by LtGen William K. Jones, CG, FMFPac", 11 Aug 71
- H - 1st MarDiv ltr, "Desert Warfare Training and Support of the 8th MAB", 12 Jul 71
- I - 1st MarDiv msg, "1971 Annual Rifle Squad Competition", 141804Z Sep 71
- J - 1st MarDiv msg, "Ceremony in Honor of 1st MarDiv Combat Squads", 111744Z Sep 71
- K - 1st MarDiv ltr, "LOI; Infantry Battalion Structure Change and Personnel Reassignment", 27 Sep 71
- L - 1st MarDiv msg, "'Lock-on" Training Cycle", 020012Z Oct 71
- M - 1st MarDiv msg, "Visit by QMGM", 012353Z Nov 71
- N - 1st MarDiv msg, "Marine Corps Birthday Pageant 71", 022315Z Nov 71
- O - 1st MarDiv msg, "Presentation of PUC to 1st Marines", 082031Z Nov 71
- P - RegtBul 3590, "Special Recognition for Crew-Served Weapons Proficiency", 2 Nov 71
- Q - 1st Marines OpO 10-71 (Operation HEAVY FROST), 081000U Dec 71
- R - 1st MarDiv ltr 1080, "Adjusted Manning Level", 10 Dec 71

Tab E

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

DivBul 5041  
32/AR/rhs  
8 JUL 1971

DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Commanding General's Inspection of 1st Marines

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv 061816Z Jul 71  
(b) DivO P5041.1  
(c) CG, 1stMarDiv 062256Z Jul 71  
(d) MCO 6100.3  
(e) MCO 10120.42

Encl: (1) Sequence of Events and Location Military Inspection of 20 and 21 July 1971  
(2) Sequence of Events and Location Military Inspection of 21 and 22 July 1971  
(3) Sequence of Events and Location Military Inspection of 22 and 23 July 1971  
(4) Inclement Weather Plan

1. Purpose. To provide instructions for the conduct of subject inspection.

2. Information. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the Commanding General's Inspection (Military Phase) of the 1st Marines will be conducted on 20, 21 and 22 July 1971.

3. Action

a. The Commanding General's itinerary and Sequence of Events and Location are contained in enclosures (1), (2) and (3). Enclosure (4) is the inclement weather plan.

b. Military Inspectors assigned in accordance with reference (c) will be briefed by the Division Inspector at the preinspection conference scheduled for 1500, 16 July 1971 in the Division Conference Room, Building 1133. Military Inspectors will participate in conducting the physical fitness test and should be completely familiar with the contents of reference (d).

c. Uniform for the inspection is as follows:

(1) Inspectors

IV-EA

TAB A to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 5041

(a) Marine Officers. Summer Service "C", with shirt, khaki, quarter length sleeve, garrison cap and ribbons.

(b) Enlisted Marines. Summer Service "A", with shirt, khaki, quarter length sleeve, garrison cap and ribbons.

(2) Personnel to be inspected

(a) Marine Officers. Summer Service "C", with shirt, khaki, quarter length sleeve, garrison cap, ribbons, normal arms, belt, one magazine pouch with two magazines and first aid packet.

(b) Enlisted Marines. Summer Service "A", with shirt, khaki, quarter length sleeve, garrison cap, ribbons, normal arms, belt, one magazine pouch with one magazine, and first aid packet.

(c) Navy Officers and CPO's. Tropical khaki, long, with ribbons.

(d) Other Navy Enlisted. Summer Service "A", with shirt, khaki, quarter length sleeve, garrison cap, ribbons, normal arms, belt, one magazine pouch with two magazines, and first aid packet.

d. One platoon of each unit being inspected will stand the personnel inspection in utility uniform with normal arms.

e. Personnel will not be mustered on the parade field prior to the time indicated in enclosure (1).

f. Clothing and equipment will be displayed in accordance with reference (e).

g. All available personnel will participate in the personnel and the clothing and equipment inspection. The schedule of the ESPET and PFT to be conducted is contained in enclosures (1), (2) and (3). The Division Inspector will designate those personnel to be tested on the day prior to testing.

h. The Division Inspector is designated as the Commanding General's representative and will hold Request Mast in Building 53346 from 0830-1230 during the inspection period.

i. The Division Inspector will review all inspection reports as submitted by the Military Inspectors and will resolve any differences arising during the detailed inspection conducted by the Military Inspectors.



DivBul 5041

R 11 1971

j. On 16 July 1971, the Division Inspector will brief the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines on the aspects of the inspection. The Commanding Officer will provide the completed command Questionnaire and the copies of the roster of available personnel to the Inspector.

k. On 19 July 1971 at a time to be determined, the Inspector will brief the Commanding General on the detailed itinerary.

l. A critique of both the technical and military phases of the inspection will be conducted at 1400, 2 August 1971 in the Division Conference Room (Bldg 1133) for the Commanding Officer of 1st Marines, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines; 1st Battalion, 1st Marines; 2d Battalion, 1st Marines and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines. General Staff Officers will designate personnel under their cognizance to attend. The Commanding Officers of the units being inspected will designate appropriate representation from their units.

4. Self-cancellation. 31 August 1971.

*G. H. Biehl*

R. H. BIEHL  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "B" & "D" plus DivInsp (30)

DivBul 5041

8 JUL 1971

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS AND LOCATION, MILITARY INSPECTION  
20 and 21 July 1971

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT &amp; LOCATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
20 Jul 71	<u>Personnel Inspection/Close Order Drill</u>	
0830-0930	H&SCo., 1stBn, 1stMar	
0930-1015	CoA	
1015-1100	CoB	
1100-1145	CoC	
1145-1230	CoD	
20 Jul 71	<u>Clothing and Equipment</u>	
0830-0945	CoB., 1stBn, 1stMar	
0945-1030	CoC	
1030-1115	CoD	
1115-1200	CoA	
1300-1400	H&SCo	
1230-1400	Lunch, Building Grounds, Warehouses, Special Services and Organic Vehicles	
21 Jul 71	<u>Physical Fitness Test</u>	
0800	H&SCo., 1stBn, 1stMar	50% of available personnel to be tested in 53 Area
0930	CoA	
1030	CoB	
1300	CoC	
1400	CoD	
21 Jul 71	<u>Essential Subjects Proficiency Evaluation</u>	
0800-1000	<u>Test</u> 1 hour exam H&SCo., 1stBn, 1stMar from 0800 0915 30% CoA 0915 1030 30% CoB 1030 1145 30% CoC 1145 1300 30% CoD 1300 1400 30% Some SNCO for ESPET 215 early check	50% of available personnel to be tested in Bldg 53502

H&S A  
60 15

30% SNCO

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 5041

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS AND LOCATION, MILITARY INSPECTION  
21 and 22 July 1971

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENTS &amp; LOCATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
21 Jul 71	<u>Personnel Inspection/Close Order Drill</u>	
0830-0930	H&SCo., 2dBn, 1stMar	
0930-1000	CoE	
1000-1030	CoF	
1030-1115	CoG	
1115-1230	CoH	
21 Jul 71	<u>Clothing and Equipment</u>	
0830-0915	CoF, 2dBn, 1stMar	
0915-1015	CoG	
1015-1115	CoH	
1115-1200	CoE	
1300-1400	H&SCo	
22 Jul 71	<u>Physical Fitness Test</u>	
0800	H&SCo., 2dBn, 1stMar	50% of available personnel to be tested in 53 Area
0915	CoE	
1030	CoF	
1300	CoG	
1400	CoH	
22 Jul 71	<u>Essential Subjects Proficiency Evaluation Test</u>	
0800-1000	H&SCo., 2dBn, 1stMar	50% of available personnel to be tested in Bldg 53502
	CoE	
	CoF	
1300-1500	CoG	
	CoH	

*Handwritten notes:*  
 For Physical Fitness Test: 70 ) 1300, 55 )  
 For Essential Subjects Proficiency Evaluation Test: 70 ) 1 0800, 45 ) 2 0915, 75 )

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivBul 5041

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS AND LOCATION, MILITARY INSPECTION  
22 and 23 July 1971

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENTS &amp; LOCATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
22 Jul 71	<u>Personnel Inspection/Close Order Drill</u>	
0830-0930	HqCo, 1stMar	
0930-1030	H&SCo., 3dBn, 1stMar	
1030-1100	CoI	
1100-1130	CoK	
1130-1200	CoL	
1200-1230	CoM	
22 Jul 71	<u>Clothing and Equipment</u>	
0830-0900	CoK, 3dBn, 1stMar	
0900-0930	CoM	
0930-1000	CoL	
1000-1130	CoI	
1130-1200	H&SCo	
1300-1400	HqCo	
23 Jul 71	<u>Physical Fitness Test</u>	
0800	HqCo., 1stMar	50% of available
0900	H&SCo., 3dBn, 1stMar	personnel to be
1000	CoI	tested in 53 Area
1100	CoK	
1200	CoL	
1300	CoM	
23 Jul 71	<u>Essential Subjects Proficiency Evaluation</u>	
	<u>Test</u>	
0800-1000	HqCo., 1stMar	50% of available
	H&SCo., 3dBn, 1stMar	personnel to be
1300-1500	CoI	tested in Bldg
	CoK	53502
	CoL	
	CoM	

ENCLOSURE (3)

DivBul 5041

8 JUL 1971

INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN

The inclement weather plan is as follows:

1. Personnel Inspection will be conducted by Military Inspectors in the barracks in conjunction with clothing and equipment inspection.
2. Unit personnel and facilities will be inspected by the Commanding General as feasible.
3. Proficiency examinations will be conducted as scheduled.
4. Close order drill will be cancelled.
5. PFT will be rescheduled.

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegBul 3121  
3/MAM/gep  
26 July 1971

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 3121

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: "Lock-on" Training for the 2d Battalion

1. Purpose. To promulgate guidance concerning a period of concentrated training during a four week period for the 2d Battalion.

2. Background

a. The 2d Battalion has been designated to participate as the reserve battalion in a forthcoming Operation, to be conducted during September 1971.

b. To accomplish the required exercise training objectives, the battalion must execute a cycle of training from squad to battalion-size operations in a very short period of time.

c. The Battalion will carry out a "mini - lock on" program where it will receive priorities for training areas and equipment, and will accomplish its concentrated training cycle by 31 August.

3. Action

a. The 2d Battalion will have priority for available ranges and training areas for the month of August.

b. The Battalion will move through a cycle of training in four phases;

(1) Squad tactics

(2) Platoon tactics

(3) Company tactics and Battalion CPX

(4) Battalion tactics, to include helicopter training and life aboard ship.

IV-E-B

TAB B to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

RegBul 3121  
26 July 1971

c. All combat support and service support elements organic to the Battalion will commence their training cycle with basic fundamental training in their respective areas of concern. They will integrate their functions into the appropriate phase of the training cycle; i.e. units with crew-served weapons will conduct basic gun drill and firing techniques, then integrate into joint training during the week of platoon training, or higher, as appropriate.

d. All units within the Regiment will support and assist the 2d Battalion to meet the requirements of this concentrated training cycle.

e. The 2d Battalion will not furnish a company for the Regimental Guard until completion of the exercise.

4. Self-Cancellation: 1 September 1971



MARC A. MOORE

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegBul 3590  
3/JFN/jfn  
9 July 1971

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 3590

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Rifle Squad Competition

Ref: (a) RegBul 3590 of 16 June 1971

Encl: (1) Ammunition Requirements  
(2) Transportation Requirements  
(3) Equipment Requirements  
(4) Personnel Requirements  
(5) Schedule for Rehearsal - Umpires and Agressors  
(6) Competition Schedule for 1st Battalion  
(7) Competition Schedule for 2nd Battalion  
(8) Competition Schedule for 3rd Battalion

1. Purpose. To provide detailed instruction and information for conducting subject competition.

2. General

a. In accordance with reference (a) the Regimental Marine Rifle Squad Competition will be held 26-30 July. The competition consists of two phases:

- (1) A day live fire problem.
- (2) A Night combat patrol.

b. Each squad will be scored on both problems, the combined scores will determine the winner.

c. Specific requirements to support the Regimental Marine Rifle Squad Competition are set forth in enclosures (1) through (4).

d. Schedules for the conduct of subject competition are set forth in enclosures (5) through (8).

IV-EE

TAB C to  
ENCLOSURE (1)



RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971

3. Action

a. Each Battalion will be required to provide the following:

(1) All ammo and pyrotechnics required by the competing squad as well as the aggressors and umpires. Exact amounts, places, and times for delivery are listed in enclosure (1)

(2) Transportation to and from the testing areas for competing squad, aggressor personnel, umpires and other support personnel. Included in this requirement is the delivery of all ammo and pyrotechnics. Times and places for delivery of ammo, pyrotechnics, and personnel are set forth in enclosure (2)

(3) All individual weapons and 782 gear for their competing squad for each of the two problems. An exception to this will be the necessity to provide blank firing adaptors for the aggressor personnel as well as their own squad for the night combat patrol. Enclosure (3) sets forth the requirements for equipment.

(4) Chow requirements for aggressor and competing personnel. On the day of the night problem early chow should go at 1530. It is also recommended that mid-rats be ordered as the problem will not secure until 0200.

b. CO Headquarters Company and Battalions will provide supporting personnel as set forth in enclosure (4). A list providing name, rank and serial number will be forwarded to the Regimental S-3 by 19 July 1971.

c. Regimental Communications Officer will provide twelve (12) PRC/25's and six (6) radio-operators to the Chief Umpire for the period 26-30 July 1971.

d. The Regimental S-3A is designated Chief Umpire for the conduct of this competition and will conduct umpire school, aggressor school and carry out the schedule as set forth in enclosures (5) - (8).

4. Self Cancellation: 1 August 1971.

*E. P. Looney*  
E. P. LOONEY  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Special

RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971

Ammunition Requirements

1. Day Problem: Ammo and Pyrotechnic Requirements

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Rounds, M-16 Ctg, 5.56mm, Ball	1065
Rounds, M-79 CTG, 40mm, Practice	12
Signal Illum., Ground, Red Star Cluster (M52A1)	16
Grenades, Hand, Red Smoke, M-18	20
Grenades, Hand, Green Smoke, M-18	4
Grenades, Hand, Yellow Smoke, M-18	4

2. Night Problem: Ammo and Pyrotechnic Requirements

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Rounds, M-16 CTG, 5.56mm, Blank	2355
Blank Firing Adaptors, M-16	29
Signal Illum., Ground, Red Star Cluster, (M52A1)	20
Signal Illum., Ground, White Star Cluster, (M18A1)	4
Signal Illum., Ground, Green Star Cluster, (M125)	4

3. Ammunition and pyrotechnics must be delivered at LZ 53 (Horno Area LZ) at 0645 on the morning designated for each Battalion. Each Battalion will also be required to pick-up all unexpended ammo and pyrotechnics at the control tower, range 408. The ammo truck will be staged at the control tower while the problem is being run.

RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS1. Transportation Requirements for each problem

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
2½ Ton, M-35 W/Drivers	3
¼ Ton, M-151, W/Trailers and Drivers	2
a. One (1) 2½ ton truck must have a driver qualified to transport ammunition and pyrotechnics.	
b. The other two (2) 2½ ton trucks will be used to transport umpires, aggressors, and the competing squad to the test areas.	
c. One (1) jeep with driver will be utilized as a safety vehicle. Corpsmen will be provided by this command.	
d. The remaining jeep will report to the Chief Umpire.	

2. Day Problem

- a. All the above vehicles will be required by 0630 at Bldg. 53346 (Regimental HQ). The ammo truck must be dispatched earlier in order to get the ammunition to the LZ by 0645.
- b. On order of the Chief Umpire the vehicles will proceed to Range 408. The vehicles will remain at the range until the problem is secured by the Chief Umpire.

3. Night Problem

- a. All vehicles must report to Bldg. 53346 by 1700 on the afternoon of the Battalions night problem. These vehicles must deliver the Aggressors, Umpires, Competition Squad, and other support personnel to grid coordinates (574919). The vehicles will then be staged in the immediate area except for one (1) truck which will take the aggressors to their positions. The problem will secure on command of the Chief Umpire. (Approx. 0130)
- b. The Ammo Truck must be at coordinates 574919 at 1745. It will remain at this position until the problem is secured by the Chief Umpire. This vehicle must then take all unexpended ammo and pyrotechnics back to the dump.

RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971EQUIPMENT FOR COMPETITION SQUADS

<u>1. Individual Equipment</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Body armor (upper)	1
Field Protective Mask w/carrier	1
Suspender straps (2 each)	2
Blanket roll straps	2
First aid kit w/pouch	1
Poncho	1
Bayonet w/scabbard	1
Canteen w/carrier	2
Magazines w/pouch rifleman	5
Magazines w/pouch automatic rifleman	7
Belt (equipment)	1
Compass w/pouch (1 per squad)	
Map (Margarita Peak) (1 per squad)	
Flashlight (1 per squad) night problem only	

2. During the day problem the grenadier will carry an M-79 w/ammo bag and a .45 cal. pistol w/holster and two (2) magazines w/pouch. During the night problem, the grenadier will carry an M-16 with five (5) magazines w/pouches.

3. Any optional gear must be approved by the Chief Umpire.

4. Helmets will be provided by Regimental Supply. These helmets have been painted contrasting colors to enable the Umpires to better follow the scheme of maneuver.

5. All gear worn by the competing squads must be clean and serviceable.

RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971

SUPPORTING PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

1. List of Supporting Personnel Requirements

BILLET	NO. REQUIRED	UNIT PROVIDING
Chief Umpire	1	Hq Co.
Assist. Chief Umpire/RSO	1	Hq Co.
1st Fire Team Umpire	1	1/1
2nd Fire Team Umpire	1	2/1
3rd Fire Team Umpire	1	3/1
Aggressor Plt. Cmdr.	1	Hq Co.
Aggressor Plt. Sgt.	1	Hq Co.
Range Guards	3	1 ea. Bn.
Corpsmen	2	Hq Co.
Radiomen	6	Hq Co.
Aggressors	14	Hq Co. Sec. Plt.

a. A list providing name, rank, and serial number must be forwarded to the Regimental S-3 by 19 July 1971.

b. Umpire billets must be held by a lieutenant, 0302..

RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971

Rehearsal Schedule  
Umpires and Aggressors

26 July 1971

0715	Aggressors, Radiomen, Range Guards, Corpsmen, and Umpires muster at Bldg. 53346 parking lot.
0730	Aggressors draw weapons at armory
0800-0830	Movement to Range 408
0830-1100	Rehearsal
1100-1130	Movement to Regimental Area
1130-1145	Secure weapons and comm. gear, secure
1145-1630	Daily Routine
1630-1700	Evening Meal
1700-1715	Draw Weapons & Comm. Gear
1715-1745	Muster at bldg. 53346 parking lot, movement to Papa 1&3.
1745-2200	Rehearsal
2200-2215	Movement to Regimental Area
2215-2230	Secure weapons and comm. gear, secure.

27 July 1971

0800-1000	Umpires and Key Personnel report to Regimental Conference Room.
1000-1530	Daily Routine

RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971

## COMPETITION SCHEDULE FOR 1st BATTALION

28 July 1971 - Night Problem

1530-1600	Early evening meal
1600-1630	Prepare for night problem
1630-1700	Draw weapons and comm. gear
1700-1715	Designated squad muster at bldg. 53346. General situation given to squad leader
1715-1745	Board vehicles, movement to hill top defensive position.
1745-1815	Squad to assembly position. Chief Umpire issues five paragraph order to squad leader.
1815-2015	Squad leaders preparation/troop leading steps, inspection, rehearsal, squad leader issues patrol order.
2015-0030	Squad combat patrol
0030-0130	Squad leaders patrol report
0130-0200	Board vehicles for Regimental Area, secure weapons and comm. gear, secure.

30 July 1971 Day Problem

0600-0630	Attend morning meal
0630-0700	Draw weapons and comm. gear, muster at LZ 53
0700-0800	Draw ammo, (Chief Umpire: Explain exercise, safety regulations, and give general situation to squad leader.
0800-0815	Air movement to Range 408
0815-0830	Landing at coordinates 668919, set up hasty defensive positions.
0830-0900	Squad to assembly area and five paragraph order issued to squad leader.
0900-1000	Squad leaders prep., Sq Ldr issues order
1000-1200	Squad live fire problem.
1200-1245	Movement to Regimental Area, secure
1200-1400	Umpires compute target hits, secure

Reg Bul 3590  
9 July 1971

COMPETITION SCHEDULE FOR 2nd BATTALION

28 July 1971 - Day Problem

0600-0630	Attend morning meal
0630-0700	Draw weapons at armory, muster at LZ 53
0700-0800	Draw ammo at LZ, (Chief Umpire: explain exercise, safety regulations and give general situation to squad leader.
0800-0815	Air movement to Range 408, set up hasty defensive positions.
0815-0900	Squad to assembly area and five paragraph order issued to squad leader.
0900-1000	Squad leaders preparation/troop leading steps, Squad leader issues order.
1000-1200	Squad live fire problem..
1200-1245	Movement to Regimental Area, secure
1200-1400	Umpires compute target hits and total score.

29 July 1971 Night Problem

1530-1600	Early evening meal
1600-1630	Prepare for night problem
1630-1700	Draw weapons and comm. gear
1700-1715	Designated squad muster at bldg 53346. General situation to squad leader
1715-1745	Movement to hill top defensive position.
1745-1815	Squad to assembly area. Five paragraph order issued to squad leader.
1815-2015	Squad leaders preparation, troop leading steps, inspection, squad leader issues patrol order, rehearsal.
2015-0030	Squad combat patrol
0030-0130	Squad leaders report.
0130-0200	Movement to Regimental Area, secure



RegBul 3590  
9 July 1971COMPETITION SCHEDULE FOR 3rd BATTALION29 July 1971 - Day Problem

0600-0630 Attend morning Meal  
0630-0700 Draw weapons at armory, muster at LZ 53  
0700-0800 Draw ammo at LZ, (Chief Umpire: explain exercise, safety regulations, and give general situation to squad leader.  
0800-0815 Air movement to Range 408, set up hasty defense  
0815-0900 Squad to assembly area, and five paragraph order issued to squad leader.  
0900-1000 Squad leaders preparation/troop leading steps, squad leader issues order  
1000-1200 Squad live fire problem.  
1200-1245 Movement to Regimental Area, secure  
1200-1400 Umpires compute hits, total score.

27 July 1971 Night Problem

1530-1600 Early evening Meal  
1600-1630 Prepare for night problem  
1630-1700 Draw weapons and comm. gear  
1700-1715 Designated squad muster at bldg 53346.  
General situation issued to squad leader.  
1715-1745 Movement to hill top defensive position.  
1745-1815 Squad to assembly area. Five paragraph order issued to squad leader.  
1815-2015 Squad leaders preparation/troop leading steps, inspection, squad leader issues patrol order, rehearsal.  
2015-0030 Night combat patrol  
0030-0130 Squad leaders report  
0130-0200 Movement to Regimental Area, secure

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegBul 5060  
3/JAS/ddk  
23 JUL 1971

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Regimental Parade Honoring Base and Division Personnel to be  
Decorated and Retired

Ref: (a) DivBul 5060 of 20 July 1971  
(b) LPM 1960  
(c) U. S. Navy Regulations

Encl: (1) Sequence of Events  
(2) General Instructions  
(3) Inclement Weather Plan

1. Purpose. To publish information and assign responsibilities for  
the conduct of the subject parade.

2. Information

a. Reference (a) sets forth basic information and assigns  
responsibilities for the conduct of subject parade and tasks the 1st  
Marines with the conduct of the parade.

b. The parade will be conducted at 1000 on 30 July, 1971, on the  
11 Area Parade Field.

c. The Reviewing Officer will be Brigadier General Ross T. DWYER,  
Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

d. The parade will consist of two battalions of four companies  
each. Each company will consist of a company commander, first sergeant,  
guidon bearer and four platoons. Each platoon will consist of a  
platoon commander, platoon sergeant, platoon guide, platoon corpsman,  
and three squads of thirteen Marines each. Total strength of each  
company will be 175. Each battalion will have a battalion commander  
and staff consisting of four officers and four SNCOs. Each battalion  
will have a total strength of 709.

IV-E-D

TAB D to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

RegBul 5060

23 JUL 1971

e. The parade will begin at 1000 with battalions positioned on the parade field, battalions on line, companies in mass formation.

f. The first battalion is designated the Color Battalion, the commander of which will be responsible for the receipt and dismissal of the National and Division Colors in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 3-23C to 3-23F of reference (b). A company of the Color Battalion will receive the National and Division Colors at 0815 on 29 July and at 0915 on 30 July 1971.

g. The Division Band will provide martial music for the parade.

h. In the event of inclement weather, the ceremony will be conducted in the Base Theater, in accordance with enclosure (3).

i. Rehearsal and parade schedule will be as follows:

(1) Rehearsal #1

Date/Time: 280900T July 1971

Place: 11 Area Parade Field

Participants: All key personnel, to include all officers, enlisted staff members, guidon bearers, color bearers, color guards and organizational colors

Uniform and Equipment: As prescribed in paragraph 21 of this bulletin.

(2) Rehearsal #2

Date/Time: 290900T July 1971

Place: 11 Area Parade Field

Participants: All assigned parade personnel to include personnel receiving awards/retirement

Uniform and Equipment: As prescribed in paragraph 21 of this bulletin.

(3) Parade

Date/Time: 301000T July 1971

Place: 11 Area Parade Field

Participants: All assigned parade personnel

Uniform and Equipment: As prescribed in paragraph 21 of this bulletin.

j. The parade formation will be as shown in enclosure (1), TAB A. Pass in review formation and distances will be as shown in figures 72 and 76 of reference (b).

RegBul 5060  
23 JUL 1971

k. Individuals to receive awards and to be retired will take stations and follow the sequence of events outlined in enclosure (1).

l. Uniform and equipment is prescribed as follows:

(1) Officers and SNGOs. Utilities with rolled sleeves, normal combat arms and equipment, pistol cal .45 with 2 magazines, helmet, green side out. One magazine pouch positioned on the left side, jungle kit (complete) centered on rear of pistol belt.

(2) Enlisted. Utilities with rolled sleeves, normal combat arms and equipment, magazine belt, two magazine pouches (with magazines) positioned one left and one right of center, jungle kit (complete) centered on rear of magazine belt, canteen and carrier positioned to rear of the left hip, helmet, green side out.

(3) Corpsman. Utilities with rolled sleeves, helmet, green side out, Unit One carried on left hip, magazine belt with canteen and carrier positioned to rear of the right hip. Corpsman will not be armed.

(4) Color Guards. Uniform and equipment as specified for enlisted personnel.

(5) Color Bearers. Utilities with rolled sleeves, helmet, green side out, green sling with magazine belt positioned outside the sling to retain sling socket next to the body, canteen positioned to rear of the left hip.

(6) Individuals to be Retired/Decorated: Summer Service "C" or "A" as appropriate, (with shirt, quarter length sleeves), garrison cap and ribbons.

(7) Spectators. Uniform of the day or appropriate civilian attire.

m. Seating. The presence of guests and dependents is desired. Reserved seats may be obtained from the Division Staff Secretary, extension 6201.

n. Refreshments will be served in a fly tent adjacent to the reviewing stand immediately following the parade.

3. Action

a. Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion

(1) Provide one parade battalion structured in accordance with paragraph 2b of this bulletin.

(2) Assign the fourth parade company as the Color Company and ensure that the commander complies with the instructions contained in paragraph 2f of this bulletin.

(3) Provide color guard, organizational colors and color bearer.

RegBul 5060

23 JUL 1971

Coordinate with the Regimental Sergeant Major for their training .

(4) Mark the 11 Area Parade Field prior to all rehearsals and parade.

b. Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion

(1) Provide two parade companies structured in accordance with paragraph 2b of this bulletin to the 1st Battalion.

(2) Provide one parade company structured in accordance with paragraph 2b of this bulletin to the 3d Battalion.

(3) Coordinate with Commanding Officer's of 1st and 3d Battalions for rehearsals and other requirements.

c. Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion

(1) Provide one parade battalion structured in accordance with paragraph 2b of this bulletin.

(2) Provide organizational colors and a color bearer.  
Coordinate with the Regimental Sergeant Major for their training and employment.

d. Regimental S-4. Provide transportation as required to meet the scheduled rehearsals and parade as set forth in paragraph 2i of this bulletin.

e. All Commanding Officers. Parade personnel will be in position at the 11 Area Parade Field not later than 0930 on the day of the parade and 0900 on days of scheduled rehearsals.

f. Parade Coordinator

(1) Major T. E. CAMBELL, phone 7919, is assigned Parade Coordinator and will coordinate practice, rehearsals and conduct of the parade as set forth in this bulletin.

(2) Establish direct liaison as authorized by reference (a) with all units assigned responsibilities outlined in reference (a) and coordinate same.

(3) Provide the Division Adjutant, by 23 July 1971, with the name of the Commanding Officer of each company in accordance with the sequence in which they pass in review.

g. Regimental Sergeant Major

(1) Form and train color detail consisting of massed organizational colors of the 1st Marine Division.

RegBul 5060  
23 JUL 1971

(2) Coordinate with the Division Sergeant Major for the formal delivery and receipt of the National and Division Colors with the designated color company.

(3) Coordinate with all 1st Marine Division units for the organization of massed organizational colors, training, and participation at all rehearsals and the parade.

4. Self-Cancellation. 1 August 1971.

*Marc A. Moore*

MARC A. MOORE

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Copy to: CG, MCB CamPen (5)  
CG, 1st MarDiv (20)

RegBul 5060  
23 JUL 1971

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

PREPARATORY MOVEMENTS: The troop formation is positioned on the parade field. As the Reviewing Officer (Brigadier General Ross T. DWYER) approaches the Reviewing Stand, the band is given the signal to sound attention by a designated officer.

BAND: SOUNDS ATTENTION: As attention sounds, the 1st Battalion Commander calls his battalion to attention, followed, sequentially, upon completion of the movement, by the 2nd Battalion Commander. This will be the sequence for all commands throughout the parade.

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: As the Reviewing Officer enters the stand to take his seat, the Adjutant moves forward to his position midway between the Commander of Troops and the line of battalion commanders and directs;

ADJUTANT: REGIMENT PARADE REST: Battalion commanders order Parade Rest sequentially from right to left.

ADJUTANT: SOUND OFF: Band plays SOUND OFF, troops the line passing midway between the line of battalion commanders and the Adjutant. When the band has passed the left flank of the troop line, it countermarches and returns over the same route. Prior to reaching the reviewing stand, the band executes SLOW MARCH. After the last rank has cleared the reviewing stand, the band again countermarches, executes a right turn and halts facing the reviewing stand, plays a medley of appropriate tunes, countermarches, executes left turn, resumes its original position and repeats SOUND OFF.

ADJUTANT: REGIMENT ATTENTION: Battalion commanders bring their units to attention in sequence.

ADJUTANT: REGIMENT PRESENT ARMS: Battalion commanders bring their units to Present Arms. Adjutant faces Commander of Troops, executes hand salute and reports:

ADJUTANT: SIR, THE PARADE IS FORMED: Commander of Troops returns the salute and orders:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: TAKE YOUR POST, SIR: Adjutant takes his position with the Commander of Troops staff. Commander of Troops directs:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: REGIMENT ORDER ARMS: Battalion commanders bring their units to Order Arms.

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: RECEIVE THE REPORT, SIR: The Adjutant marches to his previous position and orders:

RegBul 5060

23 JUL 1971

ADJUTANT: REPORT: Battalion Commanders execute Hand Salute and report "ALL PRESENT OR ACCOUNTED FOR" in succession from right to left. The Adjutant returns each salute. When the last report has been received the Adjutant executes About Face, salutes, and reports:

ADJUTANT: SIR, ALL PRESENT OR ACCOUNTED FOR: Commander of Troops returns the salute and orders:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: PUBLISH THE ORDERS, SIR: Adjutant faces the troops and commands:

ADJUTANT: ATTENTION TO ORDERS: The Adjutant publishes the orders then commands:

ADJUTANT: OFFICERS, CENTER, MARCH: On the command, OFFICERS, platoon commanders take one (1) pace forward and all others hold steady: company commanders and guidon bearers face center; on MARCH, the band plays, officers and guidon bearers close to center at close interval, halt and individually face the Commander of Troops. The Adjutant faces about and marches to his post with the Commander of Troops staff. After all officers and guidon bearers have closed and faced forward the senior battalion commander commands:

SENIOR BATTALION COMMANDER: FORWARD, MARCH: As they advance the center officer of the leading rank is the guide. The group is halted six paces from the Commander of Troops; officers execute Hand Salute; guidon bearers execute Present Guidon. The Commander of Troops orders:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: READY TWO: Officers terminate their salute and guidon bearers come to the carry position. Commander of Troops then commands:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: POSTS, MARCH: On ~~POSTS~~ all officers and guidon bearers face about; on MARCH, they step off. The center officer is the guide as before. The senior officer commands:

SENIOR BATTALION COMMANDER: OFFICERS, HALT: The formation halts.

SENIOR BATTALION COMMANDER: POSTS, MARCH: On POSTS officers and guidon bearers face in the direction of their companies; on MARCH officers step off in succession at 4 pace intervals, resume their posts, guidon bearers step off with company commanders, resume their posts and execute order guidon. The band stops playing when the last officer has resumed his post. The Commander of Troops then commands:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: BOX THE STAFF: The senior staff officer boxes the staff.

ENCLOSURE (1)



RegBul 5060

23 JUL 1971

NARRATOR: (Appropriate script will be prepared by Division Adjutant)

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: REGIMENT PRESENT ARMS: Battalion Commanders bring their units to Present Arms in sequence.

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: STAFF HAND SALUTE: Appropriate honors are rendered by the band and saluting battery (11 guns).

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: STAFF, READY TWO:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: REGIMENT, ORDER ARMS: Battalion Commanders bring their units to the order in sequence.

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: PERSONS TO BE DECORATED, PERSONS TO BE RETIRED, AND ALL COLORS, CENTER, MARCH: On MARCH, personnel and colors move by the most direct route to the following posts:

- a. The National and Division Colors, with color guards, take 10 paces forward. All unit colors form a single rank 5 paces behind the National and Division Colors. Position of each color bearer will be determined by seniority of the unit's commander.
- b. SENIOR COMMANDER OF TROOPS STAFF OFFICER: Moves staff sufficiently far to the flank to allow clearance for passage of colors and persons to be decorated.
- c. COMMANDER OF TROOPS: Takes position 10 paces in front of the colors, executes an about face, commands:
- d. COMMANDER OF TROOPS: COLORS, FORWARD, MARCH: Upon his command the entire group of colors marches forward and the band plays. Guide is center for all ranks. Commander of Troops reaches a point 10 paces from the Reviewing Officer. He halts the detachment.
- e. Persons to be decorated and/or retired enter the parade field from a position to the rear of the reviewing stand and form a single rank 6 paces in front of the line of colors according to seniority of decoration, highest award on the right, followed by persons to be retired. Once they are all in position the band stops playing. The Commander of Troops executes Hand Salute and reports.

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: SIR, THE PERSONS TO BE DECORATED AND PERSONS TO BE RETIRED, ARE PRESENT: The Reviewing Officer returns the salute and orders:

REVIEWING OFFICER: PRESENT THE COMMAND, SIR: The Commander of Troops returns to his post by the most direct route around the right flank of the persons to be decorated. On reaching his post he directs:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: REGIMENT, PRESENT ARMS: Battalions execute Present Arms in sequence. The band plays the National Anthem when the Commander

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegBul 5060  
23 Jul 1971

of Troops and his staff execute Hand Salute. Persons to be decorated or retired begin and end their Hand Salute concurrently with the Commander of Troops. When the National Anthem is completed:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: REGIMENT ORDER ARMS: Battalions respond in sequence. REGIMENT, PARADE REST: Battalions respond in sequence.

NARRATOR: Reads appropriate portions of the citations and retirement orders as the Reviewing Officer moves to a position in front of each recipient. Upon conclusion of pinning each medal or award, the Reviewing Officer shakes the hand of each person after which the recipient salutes the Reviewing Officer. When the last award is presented the Reviewing Officer resumes his post, the persons decorated/retired, on command of the senior person, form one line to the left of the Reviewing Officer. The colors return by the most direct route.

REVIEWING OFFICER: REMARKS AS DESIRED: At the conclusion of which the Commander of Troops directs:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: REGIMENT, ATTENTION: Battalions respond in sequence:

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: PASS IN REVIEW: Pass in review will be regiment in column, battalions in column, companies in mass. The band moves out to position, the Drum Major raises his baton as a signal, whereupon the right flank company, executes RIGHT TURN.

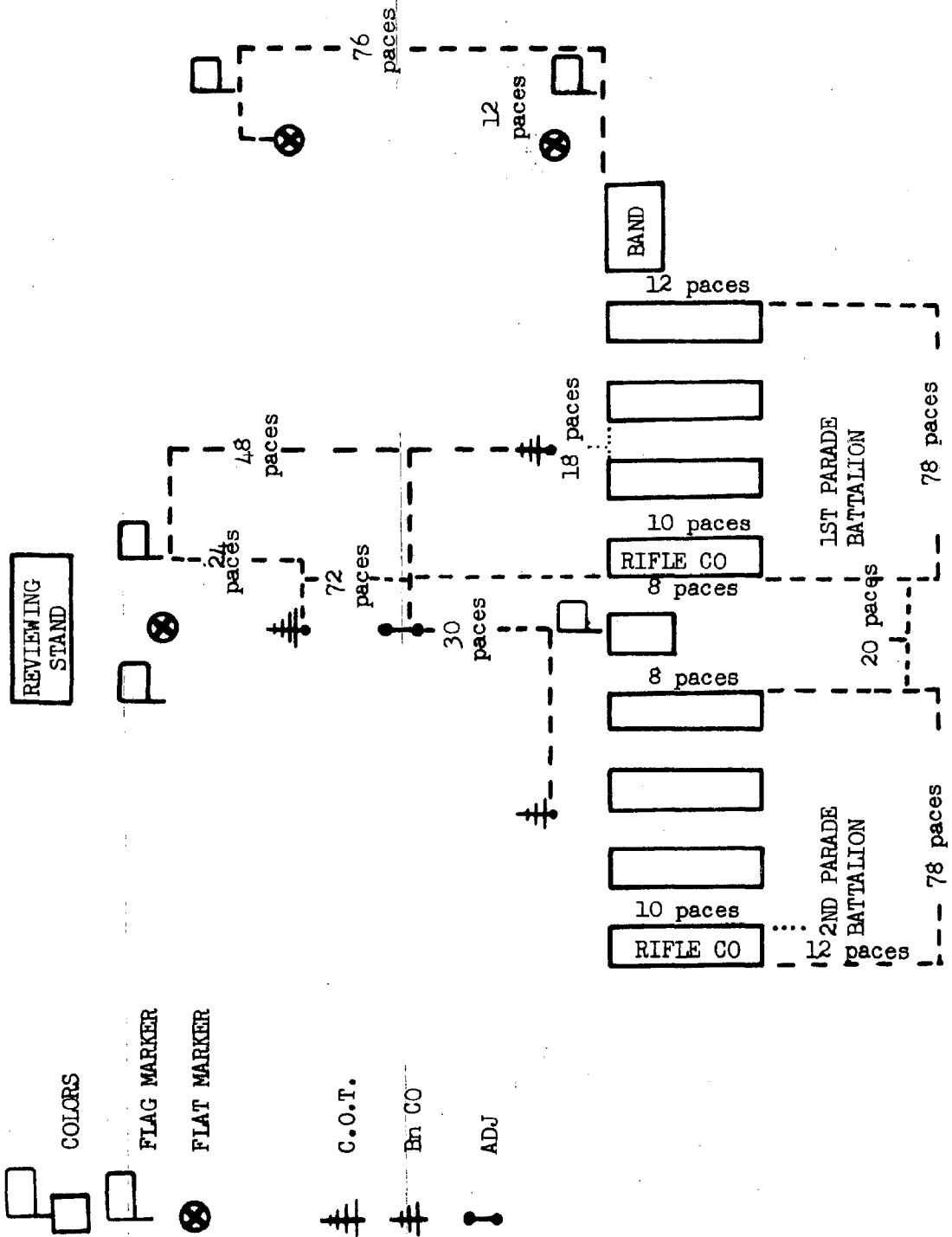
BAND: Plays appropriate march music and takes station in front of the reviewing stand. When the last unit passes the reviewing stand, the band marches from the field playing the Marine Corps Hymn.

COMMANDER OF TROOPS: When the band clears the position of the Commander of Troops, the latter faces the Reviewing Officer and renders a Hand Salute. When the salute has been returned the Commander of Troops dismisses his staff.

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegBul 5060  
23 JUL 1971

TROOP FORMATION AND PARADE FIELD MARKING DIAGRAM



RegBul 5060

28 JUL 1971

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Personnel in formation sized right to left and front to rear.
2. Each individual's hand at same location on the sling while at sling arms.
3. Arms should be in close to body.
4. Rifles at sling arms should be upright - not slanted fore or aft from the vertical.
5. All web equipment in same location on each individual.
6. Helmets worn square on head - chin straps worn underneath the chin - chin straps taut.
7. No torn, dirty or faded helmet covers.
8. No dark glasses will be worn unless prescribed, in writing, by a Medical Officer of this command.
9. No pencils or pens or other accouterments will be showing from pockets.
10. On the day of the parade, rifle stocks should be rubbed down with a light coat of linseed oil. (ML4)
11. Magazine pouches and pistol holsters will not be empty.
12. Parade uniform is starched utilities, shined boots.
13. Sleeves of the utility uniform will be rolled in accordance with instructions set forth in DivO 1020.3.
14. Trousers will be uniformly bloused the same distance from the deck.
15. Hand Salutes will be rendered properly - not bent, curled or head cocked.
16. Guidons will be held at the same location by each guidon bearer to insure uniformity.
17. Color bearers will carry colors at standard angle for uniformity.
18. Field will be marked at all four corners with an upright guidon.
19. CO's should conduct extra practice for execution of the initial turning movement, hand salutes, and eyes right.
20. Unit commanders must maintain prescribed distance in front of respective units.

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegBul 5060

**23 JUL 1971**

21. Proper execution of Eyes Right on the part of the troops in the ranks and unit staff.

22. On parade day units will be formed in position by 0930.

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegBul 5060

23 JUL 1971

INCLEMENT WEATHER PLAN1. GENERAL

- a. The inclement weather ceremony will be conducted in the Base Theater upon notification from this headquarters to execute the inclement weather plan.
- b. The band will take position in the theater balcony.
- c. Interior layout of the theater for the ceremony as shown in TAB A.
- d. Organizational colors of all 1st Marine Division units, less the division organizational colors, will be prepositioned on the theater stage by the Regimental Sergeant Major not later than 0930, 30 July 1971.
- e. 1st and 2nd Battalions will be seated as indicated in TAB A.

2. SEQUENCE OF COMMANDS

a. Commencing at 0945 the band plays appropriate music while guests and Marines are entering the theater and taking seats. As the Reviewing Officer, Brigadier General Ross T. DWYER, enters the theater, and upon signal from a designated officer the Narrator orders:

b. NARRATOR: SOUND ATTENTION: The band sounds ATTENTION. All present in the theater rise as the Reviewing Party moves to its assigned position on the theater stage. When the Reviewing Party is in position, the band renders HONORS. At the conclusion of HONORS, the Narrator orders:

c. NARRATOR: MARCH ON THE COLORS: The Color Guard, in two sections, moves from the rear of the theater towards the stage by way of the two main aisles. At the foot of the stage, the Color Guard forms on line, proceeds up onto the stage, countermarches and halts. The band plays the National Anthem. At the conclusion of the National Anthem the Narrator orders:

d. NARRATOR: POST THE COLORS: The Color Guard countermarches and halts in front of the stationary flag stand, comes to Order Colors and posts the colors. The members of the Color Guard then execute Right/Left Face, Forward March, Color Guard, Halt, Right/Left Face and assume positions as indicated in TAB A.

e. NARRATOR: PLEASE BE SEATED: Narrator: (appropriate script to be published). The band plays background music during the reading of the script. At the conclusion the Narrator orders:

ENCLOSURE (3)

RegBul 5060  
23 JUL 1971

f. NARRATOR: PERSONS TO BE DECORATED AND RETIRED ATTENTION: Persons to be decorated/retired come to the position of attention. The person receiving the senior decoration executes a Right Face and moves to the center of the stage and halts facing the west side of the stage. Persons to be decorated and/or retired form a single line on the stage according to seniority of decoration, highest award on the right, followed by persons to be retired. The Commanding General and Sergeant Major move from their seats to a position opposite the person to be decorated. The Narrator reads the award/retirement. After pinning of the medal/retirement, the recipient shakes hands with the Reviewing Officer, salutes him and, when the salute is returned, the recipient executes an about face and assumes his original position in front of his seat. The second recipient then moves to the position facing the Reviewing Party where the award/retirement ceremony is repeated. At the conclusion of the last retirement the Reviewing Party returns to its seats. During the ceremony, recipients have remained at attention in front of their seats. After the Reviewing Officer has returned to his post, the band will play Auld Lang Syne. All personnel take seats.

g. REVIEWING OFFICER: REMARKS AS DESIRED: At the conclusion of the Reviewing Officer's remarks, the Narrator responds:

h. NARRATOR: GUESTS AND FELLOW MARINES, PLEASE STAND FOR THE RETIREMENT OF THE COLORS: When all personnel are standing the Narrator orders:

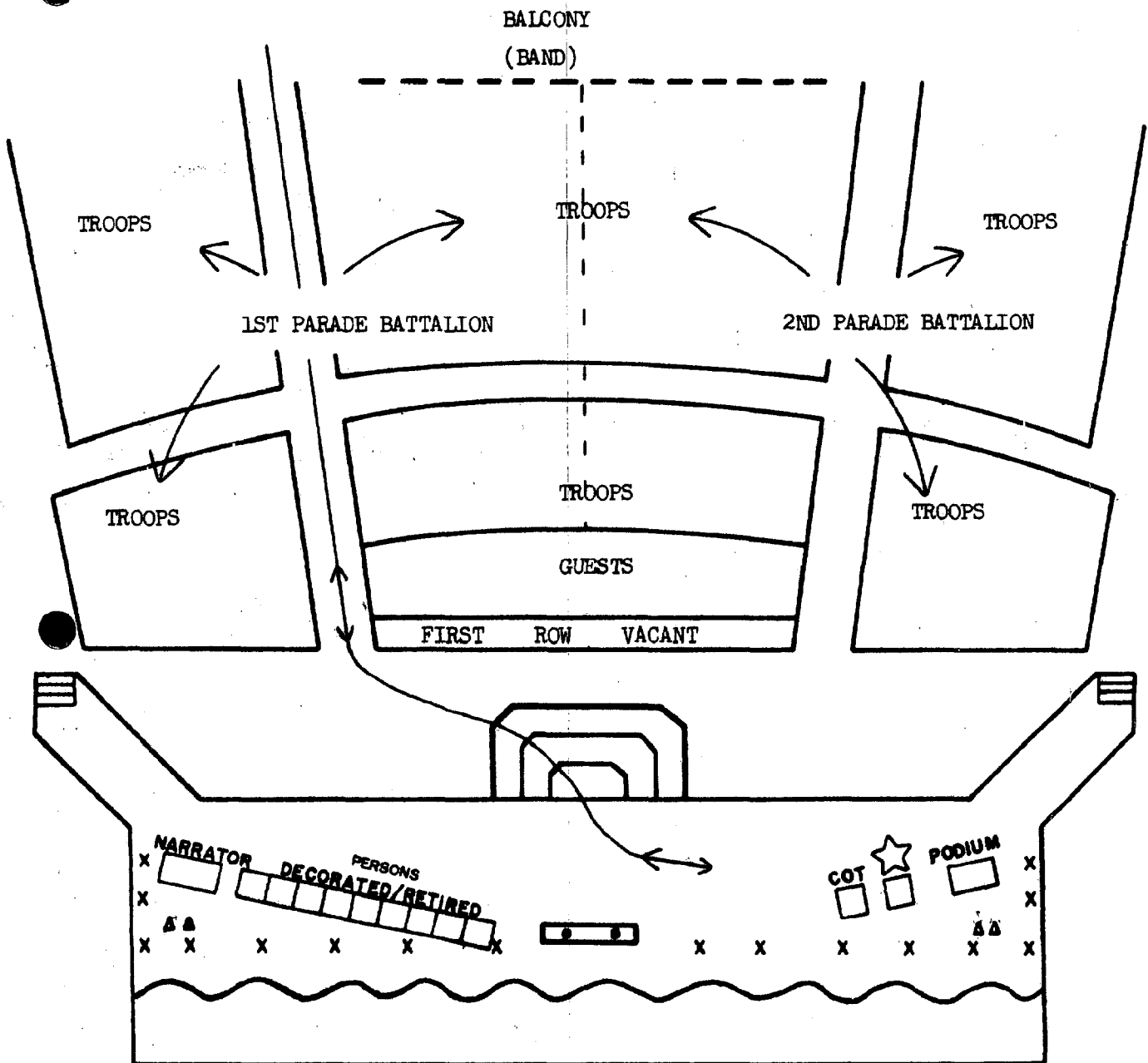
i. NARRATOR: RETIRE THE COLORS: The Color Guard moves from its position to a post facing the colors. The colors are saluted and brought to the position of Carry Colors. The Color Guard countermarches and exits the theater using both main aisles. When the Color Guard reaches the rear of the theater, the band plays the Marine's Hymn. Upon conclusion of the music, the Reviewing Party exits the theater followed by the personnel decorated/retired. Appropriate martial music is played while personnel are departing the theater.

ENCLOSURE (3)

RegBul 5060

23 JUL 1971

# ● INCLEMENT WEATHER DIAGRAM



xxx

ORGANIZATIONAL COLORS FIRST MARINE DIVISION



PATH OF REVIEWING PARTY



FLAGSTAND FOR NATIONAL AND DIV COLORS



POSITION OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF COLOR GUARD AFTER POSTING OF COLORS

TAB A to ENCLOSURE (3)



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 1301.20  
1/JWK/jwk  
30 July 1971

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1301.20

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

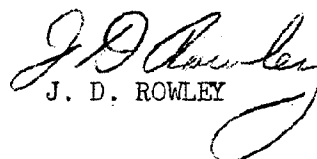
Subj: Assumption of Command

Ref: (a) NavReg, Art 0503  
(b) CG, 1stMarDiv DSO 760-71 dtd 28 July 1971

1. Purpose. To publish an Assumption of Command as required by reference (a).

2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 1301.19

3. Action. I have assumed the duties as Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, this date, as directed by reference (b). All effective orders and directives issued by my predecessors remain in effect.

  
J. D. ROWLEY

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

IV-E-E

TAB E to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

RegtO 1301.21  
1/JWK/jwk  
10 August 1971

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1301.21

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Assumption of Command

Ref: (a) NavRegs, Art 0503  
(b) CG, 1stMarDiv Special Order 818-71

1. Purpose. To publish an Assumption of Command as required by reference (a).

2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 1301.20

3. Action. I have assumed the duties as Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, this date, as directed by reference (b). All effective orders and directives issued by my predecessors remain in effect.

*E. J. Bronars*  
E. J. BRONARS

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

IV-E-F

TAB F. to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

DivBul 5050  
3/FJM/ddk

11 AUG 1971

DIVISION BULLETIN 5050

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by Lieutenant General William K. JONES, Commanding General,  
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPac 012255Z Aug 71

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division Itinerary  
(2) Breakfast Quota Assignment SNCO's 18 Aug 71  
(3) Rehearsal Itinerary 16 Aug 71

1. Purpose. To publish information and assign responsibilities for the conduct of the subject visit.

2. General

a. Reference (a) states the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, and party will visit EastPac commands during the period 17-18 August 1971. Enclosure (1) contains the schedule for Lieutenant General JONES' visit to the 1st Marine Division during the period 17-18 August 1971.

b. Composition of the party is as follows:

Lieutenant General and Mrs. William K. JONES	
Major R. F. FINDLAY, JR.	Administrative Officer/Aide
Sergeant Major J. H. MYRICK	Force Sergeant Major
GySgt H. S. PINTO	Stenographer
SSgt E. B. PALYO	Steward

c. The Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific and his party will arrive at 0900, 17 August, and depart at 1330, 18 August 1971.

3. Actiona. Commanders

(1) General Staff officers, regimental commanders, all battalion commanders, and separate company commanders will attend the Luncheon at 1200 on 17 August at the 17 Area Officers Club.

(2) Regimental commanders, separate battalion commanders, and separate company commanders will attend the informal ceremony on 17 August at 1515. All personnel are requested to be assembled in the Division Conference Room by 1510.

IV-E-G

TAB G to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 5050

11 AUG 1971

b. Staff Secretary

(1) Coordinate with the Division Motor Transport Officer for vehicular transportation.

(2) Passenger lists for ground transportation are:

Provost Marshal Vehicle (Traffic Control)

Sedan #1

Lieutenant General W. K. JONES

Brigadier General R. T. DWYER

Sedan #2

Major R. F. FINDLAY, JR.

1stLt M. J. CUMMINGS

Sedan #3

Marine Corps Photographer

(3) Prepare Conference Room for Command Brief and informal ceremony.

(4) Arrange for billeting as follows:

Lieutenant General and Mrs. W. K. JONES - VIP Suite

Major R. F. FINDLAY, JR. - 13 Area BOQ

Sergeant Major J. H. MYRICK - 15 Area SNCO Qtrs

Gunnery Sergeant H. S. PINTO - 15 Area SNCO Qtrs

Staff Sergeant E. B. PALYO - Base Steward's Qtrs

c. Aide

(1) Compile 1st Marine Division Briefing Book for presentation to the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

(2) Provide itinerary cards for visiting party.

d. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1. Responsible for coordinating Special Services Officer's brief for Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

e. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2. Be present at COC display at 1050, 17 August 1971.

f. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

(1) Coordinate details of visit.

(2) Schedule Conference Room for Command Briefing and informal ceremony, 17 August 1971.

(3) Provide training aids assistants for briefing.

(4) Arrange for Base Theater.

DivBul 5050

11 AUG 1971

(5) Prepare Division COC display.

(6) Brief pilots, provide a detailed route schedule to include maps indicating specific locations of LZs.

(7) Set up timed rehearsal on the afternoon of Monday, 16 August to be flown by the same pilots that will fly for CG, FMFPAC visit.

(8) Coordinate with I MAF and FSR concerning the number of officers to attend the brief in the Base Theater.

g. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4. Responsible for providing transportation during ground portion of the visit in accordance with times in enclosure (1). Coordinate with Staff Secretary and Air Liaison Officer as necessary.

h. Communications-Electronics Officer

(1) Establish communications for and be present at COC display.

(2) Coordinate and arrange necessary communications at 17 Area Officers Club on 17 August and at 15 Area SNCO Club on 18 August.

(3) Responsible for arranging and coordinating communications for Base Theater portion of visit to include aisle microphones monitored by officers and a neck microphone and podium microphone for the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

i. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion. Provide a working party to set up the COC display.

j. Commanding Officer, Shore Party Battalion

(1) Responsible for providing Helicopter Support Teams at the specified LZ's in enclosure (1). Coordinate with appropriate Area Commander.

(2) Helicopter Support Teams will display green smoke on all LZ's when LZ is clear to land.

(3) All Helicopter Support Teams will be on a common frequency ( 37.20).

k. Division Sergeant Major. Coordinate SNCO breakfast.

l. Uniforms. Uniform for all events will be Summer Service "C" (shirt with quarter length sleeves) with ribbons.

m. Project Officer: 1st Marine Division Project Officer is LtCol P. J. RYAN, G-3 Operations Officer (Phone 6110/3137).

DivBul 5050

**11 AUG 1971**

4. Coordinating Instructions

a. Provost Marshal, Marine Corps Base, be responsible for traffic control of all ground portions of CG, FMFPac visit to include parking assistance at 17 Area Officers Club and Base Theater.

b. Reception on 17 August and the SNCO breakfast on 18 August will be handled by separate directive.

c. By prior agreement, the Commanding General, Marine Corps Base, and the Commanding Officer, 1st Force Service Regiment, concur in applicable portions of this Bulletin.

5. Rehearsal

a. Full dress rehearsal of CG, FMFPac 17-18 Aug visit will be accomplished on 16 Aug by the Chief of Staff and Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3. The schedule for the rehearsal, which duplicates the time frames of the actual schedule, is at enclosure (3). All preparations for CG, FMFPac's visit outlined in enclosure (3) will be rehearsed in detail, to include; aircraft timing, HST support at each LZ, vehicular support at each position, route/timing of area inspections, and content of briefs. Actual persons to be present during each evolution of CG, FMFPac's visit, will be present for the rehearsal.

6. Self-Cancellation. 15 Sept 1971.

*R. H. Piehl*

R. H. PIEHL  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B" & "C"

Copy to: CG, FMFPac (6)  
CG, MCB, CampPen (10)  
CG, 3d MAW (5)  
CO, 1st FSR (10)  
CG, I MAF (2)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Event</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
17 Aug 71			
0900	Arrive	MCALF	By KC-130
0905	Enroute	1st MarDiv Hqs	SEDAN
0905-0915	Informal Discussion with CG, 1st MarDiv	1stMarDiv Hqs	
0915-1035	Hq, I MAF/1st MarDiv Command Briefs	1st MarDiv Hqs	
1035-1055	Meet with 1st MarDiv Special Services Off	1st MarDiv Hqs	
1055-1105	Observe Div COC display	Vic Div Hqs	
1105-1110	Enroute	Base Hqs	SEDAN
1110-1140	Informal Discussions with CG, MCB,	Base Hqs	
1140-1155	Free Time		
1155-1200	Enroute	17 Area O'Club	SEDAN
1200-1255	Lunch with 1st MarDiv Unit Commanders	17 Area O'Club	
1255-1300	Enroute	LZ 11	SEDAN
1300-1315	Enroute	LZ 53	HELO
1315-1400	Visit 1st Mar, 1st MT Bn, 1st Recon Bn	Horno Area	
1400-1410	Enroute	LZ 43	HELO
1410-1500	Visit Eleventh Mar, 1st Service Bn	Las Pulgas Area	
1500-1515	Enroute	LZ 11	HELO
1515-1545	Informal Ceremony	1st MarDiv Hqs Div Conf Room	

1st Marine Division Itinerary

DivBul 5050  
11 AUG 1971

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5050  
11 AUG 1971

<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Event</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1545-1600	Brief by CMDR SCHEIDER, 1st MarDiv Hqs (CHC), USN.		
1600-1655	Free Time		
1655-1700	Enroute	17 Area O'Club	SEDAN
1700-1900	Reception	17 Area O'Club	
1930	Dinner	CG, 1st MarDiv Qtrs	Hosted by CG, 1st MarDiv
RON		VIP SUITE	
<u>18 August 1971</u>			
0725-0730	Enroute	15 Area SNCO Club	SEDAN
0730-0830	Breakfast with SNCO's	15 Area SNCO Club	
0830-0835	Enroute	Base Theater	SEDAN
0830-0925	Address Hq, I MAF, 1st MarDiv, FSR Officers	Base Theater	
0925-0930	Enroute	LZ 11	SEDAN
0930-0945	Enroute	LZ 41	HELO
0945-1020	Visit 1st Tank Bn	Las Flores Area	
1020-1025	Enroute	LZ 21	HELO
1025-1045	Visit 3d AmTrac Bn, First SP Bn	Del Mar Area	
1045-1100	Enroute	LZ 33	HELO
1100-1125	Visit Fifth Mar	Margarita Area	
1125-1130	Enroute	LZ 22	HELO
1130	Visit, 1st FSR	22 Area	
1230	Lunch 1st FSR	22 Area	
1320	Enroute	MCALF	SEDAN
1330	Depart		

DECLASSIFIED

2

ENCLOSURE (1)



DivBul 5050

11 AUG 1971

BREAKFAST QUOTA ASSIGNMENT  
STAFF NCOS, 18 AUG 1971

The following quotas by organization and units are assigned.

HqBn, 1st MarDiv	15
First Marines	40
Fifth Marines	10
Seventh Marines	40
First Service Bn	10
Eleventh Marines	20
1st Tank Bn	10
Amphibian Tractor Bn	10
Shore Party Bn	10
Seventh Engineer Bn	10
1st Motor Transport Bn	10
First Engineer Bn	10
First Recon Bn	3
1st Force Recon Company	3
First Medical Bn	4
I MAF	5
First Force Service Regt	10

DIVBul 5050

11 AUG 1971

## Rehearsal Itinerary 16 Aug 71

<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Event</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
16 Aug 71			
0930-0945	Enroute	LZ 41	HELO
0945-1020	Visit Tank Bn	Las Flores Area	
1020-1025	Enroute	LZ 21	HELO
1025-1045	Visit AmTrac Bn, First SP Bn	Del Mar Area	
1045-1100	Enroute	LZ 33	HELO
1100-1125	Visit Fifth Mar	Margarita Area	
1125-1130	Enroute	LZ 22	HELO
1300-1315	Enroute	LZ 53	HELO
1315-1400	Visit First Mar, First MT Bn, First Recon Bn	Horno Area	
1400-1410	Enroute	LZ 43	HELO
1410-1500	Visit Eleventh Mar, First Service Bn	Las Pulgas Area	
1500-1515	Enroute	LZ 11	HELO

1

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3/EMK/jrg  
3120

12 JUL 1971

From: Commanding General  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines  
Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Desert Warfare Training and Support of the 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade

Ref: (a) AdminO 2d MarDiv msg 071858Z May 71  
(b) CG, 1st MarDiv msg 182345Z May 71  
(c) CG, FMFRac msg 260603Z May 71

1. Purpose. To publish information and instructions for the conduct of desert warfare training by a medium tank company of the 1st Tank Battalion and for subsequent operations in support of the 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade by the medium tank company and a rifle company from 1st Marines at Marine Corps Base, Twentynine Palms, California.

## 2. Background

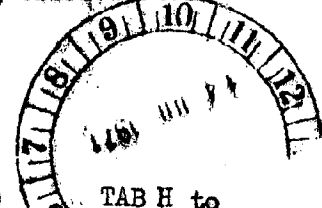
a. In reference (a), the Commanding General, 2d Marine Division, requested certain operational and logistic support from the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, for the conduct of desert warfare training at MCB, Twentynine Palms. In reference (b), 1st Marine Division provided commands to Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, regarding the subject exercise. In reference (c), Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, directed subordinate commands to provide designated support to the 2d Marine Division for the conduct of the exercise.

b. In order to make most efficient use of training time and range facilities, the 1st Tank Battalion will conduct a desert firing exercise at MCB, Twentynine Palms, during the week prior to providing tank support for the 2d Marine Division.

## 3. Action

a. During the period 8-13 August 1971, <sup>at</sup> MCB, Twentynine Palms, 1st Tank Battalion conducts desert training and a firing exercise with seven medium tanks.

IV-E-H



TAB H to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

3/20/71  
3120

b. During the period 16-23 August 1971, 1st Tank Battalion provides a maximum of seven tanks, one tank platoon commander, seven tank commanders, and tank company maintenance personnel in support of 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

c. During the period 16-23 August 1971, 1st Marines provides one rifle company as an aggressor force in support of 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

#### d. Schedule of Events

(1) 3 August 1971 - Tank company advance party departs for HCR, Twentynine Palms.

(2) 3-6 August 1971 - Tanks are transported to training area.

(3) 7 August 1971 - Main body of tank company participating personnel depart for training area.

(4) 8-13 August 1971 - Tank company training.

(5) 16 August 1971 - Rifle company, 1st Marines, departs for training area.

(6) 16-23 August 1971 - Rifle company and tank company in direct support of 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

(7) 26 August 1971 - Rifle company, tanks and main body tank company depart HCR, Twentynine Palms.

(8) 28 August 1971 - Rear echelon tank company returns to Camp Pendleton.

e. Requests for transportation of personnel and equipment to and from HCR, Twentynine Palms, should be submitted to the Division Motor Transport Officer not later than 15 July 1971.

f. Requests for additional logistic or communications support should be submitted to Division G-4 or GRC, as appropriate, not later than 15 July 1971.

g. All funding for 1st Marine Division personnel participating in either the tank training or operations in support of the 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade will be provided by the 1st Marine Division.

3/EMK/jtg  
3120

On 16 August 1971, the supporting tank platoon commander and the commanding officer of the aggressor rifle company report for operations to the Commanding Officer, 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade, at MCB, Twentynine Palms. Both the tank platoon and the aggressor rifle company will be in direct support of the 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade during the period 16-25 August 1971.

#### 1. Liaison

(1) Direct liaison is authorized between the 1st Tank Battalion and Marine Corps Base, Twentynine Palms, for the purpose of planning and coordinating the tank desert warfare training during the period 6-13 August 1971.

(2) Direct liaison is authorized between the 1st Tank Battalion, 1st Marines, and the 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade (8th Marines) for the purpose of coordinating this Division's tank and infantry support of the 8th Marine Amphibious Brigade's exercise. 1st Marine Division units keep this Headquarters (Attn: G-3) informed of any significant liaison activity.

3. Commanding officers ensure that prior to deployment to MCB, Twentynine Palms, that adequate instruction for all participating Marines is conducted on the subjects of desert survival, heat casualties, and land navigation.

4. Commanding officers of the aggressor rifle company will expeditiously report departures and arrivals from both Camp Pendleton and MCB, Twentynine Palms, to this Headquarters. (G-3 telephone 3137, 6110).

5. Self-Cancellation. 30 September 1971.

Copy to: CO, 1st Marine Division  
CO, FMFPac  
CO, MCB, Twentynine Palms  
Div Compt  
Div HRO  
Div Supply 6

PMX MZCZC025ZNR UUUUU  
 O 111744Z SEP 71  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO FIRST MARDIV  
 BT

UNCLAS//NO359077

CEREMONY IN HONOR OF 1ST MARDIV COMBAT SQUADS  
 1. AN HONOR CEREMONY TO HONOR THE 1ST MARDIV SQUADS  
 THAT WON THE FIRST THREE PLACES IN THE MARINE CORPS  
 SQUAD COMPETITION AT QUANTICO, VA WILL BE HELD AT 1600,  
 13 SEP 71 IN FRONT OF DIV HQ'S, BLDG 1133. THE WINNING  
 SQUADS WERE:

1ST PLACE: 1ST SQD, 2D PLT, E/2/7

2ND PLACE: 2D SQD, 1ST PLT, E/2/5

3D PLACE: 1ST SQD, 2D PLT, B/1/1

LTCEN JONES, CG, FMFPAC WILL PRESENT APPROPRIATE AWARDS TO  
 THE INDIVIDUAL SQUAD MEMBERS AT THIS CEREMONY.

3. MAXIMUM ATTENDANCE IS DESIRED. REGIMENTAL, BATTALION  
 AND SEPARATE BATTALION COMMANDERS WILL ATTEND IF NOT  
 PHYSICALLY ABSENT FROM CAMPEN.

BT

034

*Mon 1845/11 SEP 71/cen-324/w-III*

IV-E-J

TAB J. to  
 ENCLOSURE (1)



HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA 92055

Xo  
IN REPLY REFER TO:  
1/WMH/frc  
27 SEP 1971

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Letter of Instruction; Infantry Battalion Structure  
Change and Personnel Reassignment

Ref: (a) CG, FMFPAC ltr IH/jr 5321 of 9 September 71  
(b) DO P5000.4A  
(c) DO P4000.18

Encl: (1) Copy T/O 1038R  
(2) 1st/2nd Quarter FY72 Manning Level (1st Adjustment)  
(3) Personnel Administration Instructions  
(4) Logistics Instructions  
(5) Troop Information  
(6) MARES/FORSTAT Instructions

1. INFORMATION

A. Reference (a) established the 1st and 2nd quarter FY72 manning level for the 1st Marine Division at approximately 83% of Table of Organization personnel strength. The allocation of manpower for the infantry battalion, however, was based upon a new Table of Organization structure which differed significantly from the previous structure established by T/O M 1038. The new Table of Organization 1038R provides for reduction of one rifle company per battalion as well as selected elements of the headquarters and service company. A copy of T/O 1038R is at enclosure (1).

B. By 30 September 1971, all infantry battalions will be required to be realigned/restructured under Table of Organization 1038R and by 1 October 1971 all personnel reporting requirements under the MARES/FORSTAT system will be based upon that document. Total personnel allowances for the infantry battalions are 39 Marine officers, 875 Marine enlisted, 3 Navy officers and 65 Navy enlisted.

2. CONCEPT

A. In order to comply with the structure change directed by reference (a), Division infantry battalions will be realigned as follows:

(1) Each battalion will be reduced in structure by one letter company.

IV-E-K

TABK to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

(2) The company designated to be reduced to zero strength is the fourth letter company of each battalion (Co's D, H, or M as appropriate).

(3) Each headquarters and service company will be reduced by one 81 mm mortar section, one 106 mm recoilless rifle section and one flame thrower squad.

(4) Designated companies will be reassigned between battalions as indicated in paragraph 3. Companies being reassigned between battalions will be organized to include the following minimum strength and rank spreads:

- (a) 4 officers
- (b) 5 staff noncommissioned officers
- (c) 20 noncommissioned officers
- (d) 125 lance corporals and below

### 3. ACTION

A. On a date to be designated the following action will be accomplished.

#### (1) 1st Marines

(a) Restructure each infantry battalion under T/O 1038R.

(b) Reduce Companies D, H and M to zero strength

(c) Staff all companies in accordance with enclosure (2), 1st/2nd quarter FY72 manning level (1st adjustment).

(d) After completion of the actions directed by paragraphs (b) and (c) above, reassign all enlisted personnel with EAS of 15 January 1972 or earlier to Company M, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines RUC 11138. These Marines will be the nucleus of the Camp Horno security and maintenance forces during the period October through December 1971. After completion of the regimental lock-on training period in December 1971, personnel assigned to Company M will be reduced to zero strength.

(e) Those Marines, both officers and enlisted, made available for reassignment by the cadre of Companies D, H, & M will be reassigned to billet vacancies within their parent battalion. If, however, billet vacancies do not exist in their parent battalion they may be reassigned to fill vacancies in either the regimental headquarters company or other battalions of the 1st Marines. Those Marines determined to be in excess of requirement will be reported to the Division Personnel Officer.

(f) Report all personnel available for inter-battalion



reassignment, to the Division Personnel Office using the three line plate impression format. A Division Special Order effecting the desired reassignment action will be issued within twenty-four hours.

(g) Submit unit diaries in accordance with enclosure (3).

(h) Accomplish required logistics action as indicated in enclosure (4).

(i) Ensure maximum dissemination of required troop information, enclosure (5).

(j) Submit MARES/FORSTAT reports in accordance with enclosure (6).

(2) 5th Marines

(a) Restructure each battalion under T/O 1038R.

(b) Reduce/retain at zero strength, Companies D, H, and M.

(c) Submit unit diaries in accordance with enclosure (3).

(d) Insure maximum dissemination of troop information, enclosure (5).

(e) Submit MARES/FORSTAT reports in accordance with enclosure (6).

(3) 7th Marines

(a) Restructure each infantry battalion under T/O 1038R.

(b) Reduce or retain at zero strength, Companies D, H, and M.

(c) Staff all companies in accordance with enclosure (2), 1st/2nd quarter FY72 manning level (1st adjustment).

(d) Effect the following personnel reassignments:

Transfer

To

H/2/7 personnel

Co A 1/7

M/3/7 personnel

Co B 1/7

H&S elements (2/7, 3/7)

1/7

(e) Submit unit diaries in accordance with enclosure (3).

(f) Accomplish logistics action as required by enclosure (4).

(g) Insure promulgation of troop information in enclosure (5).

(h) Submit MARES/FORSTAT reports in accordance with enclosure (6).

(4) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(a) Restructure under T/O 1038R.

(b) Submit MARES/FORSTAT reports in accordance with enclosure (6).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. Administration will be in accordance with reference (b) and enclosure (3).

B. Logistics will be in accordance with reference (c) and enclosure (4).

C. For troop information see enclosure (5).

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL

A. Not applicable in this case.

*R. H. Piehl*  
R. H. PIEHL  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "SPECIAL"

CO, 1st Marines (10)

CO, 5th Marines (10)

CO, 7th Marines (10)

ACofS, G-1 (10)

ACofS, G-3 (3)

ACofS, G-4 (3)

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (Recap)  
MCBCP-1300/3 (7-61) FTM-7530-000-7005

21 July 1971

ORGANIZATION

Inf. Bn Inf Regt, MarDiv, FMF

T/O NUMBER

1038R

## RECAPITULATION BY MOS

LINE NO.	MOS	GEN E-8 E-9	COL E-7	LT COL E-6	MAJ E-5	CAPT E-4	LT E-3	CWO WO E-2/E-1	TOTAL
<b>NAVAL AVIATOR</b>									
1	6707						2		2
2	6708						1		1
3	TOTAL						3		3
<b>MARINE OFFICER</b>									
4	0130						1	1	2
5	0202					1			1
6	0302			1	2	4	21		28
7	0402					1			1
8	2502					1			1
9	3002						1		1
10	3502						1		1
11	9910					1			1
12	TOTAL			1	2	8	24	1	36
<b>MARINE ENLISTED</b>									
13	0131					1	3		4
14	0141			1	4	1	4	6	16
15	0231				1				1
16	0239		1						1
17	0311				40	83	83	195	401
18	0331				9	18	18	36	81
19	0341				7	18	27	42	94
20	0351				6	19	31	54	110
21	0369	2	6	19					27
22	0431				1				1
23	0441			1			1		2
24	0848		1						1
25	1341						1		1
26	1441						1		1
27	2111				1	1	1		3
28	2311					1			1
29	2511				1	1	4	12	18
30	2531					4	9	18	31
31	2533				1	2	3	1	7
32	2537			1					1
33	2542					2	2	1	5
34	2549			1					1
35	2591	1							1
36	2811					1			1
37	2815					1	1		2
38	2841					1			1
39	2861			1					1
40	3041		1		1	3	1	2	8
41	3051						1		1
42	3052						3		3
43	3371			1	2	4	9	2	18
44	3381		1						1

**TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (Recap)**  
MCBCP-1300/3 (7-61) *FIN-7530-100-7005*

## ORGANIZATION

T/O NUMBER

Inf. Bn, Inf Regt, MarDiv, FMF

1038R

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

## Inf Bn M/L 1st/2nd Quarter FY72 (1st Adjustment)

RECAPITULATION BY MOS									
LINE NO.	MOS	GEN E-8/E-9	COL E-7	LT COL E-6	MAJ E-5	CAPT E-4	LT E-3	CWO WO E-2/E-1	TOTAL
AVIATORS	6707						2		2
	6708						1		1
TOTALS							3		3
OFFICERS	0130						1	1	2
	0202					1			1
	0302			1	2	4	16		23
	0402					1			1
	2502					1			1
	3002						1		1
	3502						1		1
	9910					1			1
TOTALS				1	2	8	19	1	31
ENLISTED	0131					1	3		4
	0141			1	3	1	3	4	12
	0231				1				1
	0239		1						1
	0311				34	71	71	165	341
	0331				8	13	14	28	63
	0341				6	15	23	35	79
	0351				5	12	24	43	84
	0369	2	4	16					22
	0431				1				1
	0441			1			1		2
	0848		1						1
	1341						1		1
	1441						1		1
	2111				1	1	1		3
	2311					1			1
	2511				1	1	3	10	15
	2531					3	8	14	25
	2533				1	2	2	1	6
	2537			1					1
	2542					1	2	1	4
	2549			1					1
	2591	1							1
	2811					1			1
	2815					1	1		2
	2841					1			1
	2861			1					1
	3041		1		1	2	1	2	7
	3051						1		1
	3052						3		3
	3371			1	1	3	6	2	13
	3381		1						1
	3516		1		1	1	1	1	5
	3531					1	3	7	11
	4422					1			1
	5591							1	1
	5711				1				1

Inf Bn M/L 1st/2nd Quarter FY72 (1st Adjustment)

### RECAPITULATION BY MOS

[illegible]

1ST/2ND QUARTER FY72(1ST ADJUSTMENT)

## H&amp;S COMPANY INFANTRY BATTALION M/L

RECAPITULATION BY MOS

LINE NO	MOS	GEN E-8 E-9	COL E-7	LT COL E-6	MAJ E-5	CAPT E-4	LT E-3	CWO WO E-2 E-1	TOTAL
	6707						2		2
	6708						1		1
	TOTAL						3		3
	0130						1	1	2
	0202					1			1
	0302			1	2	1	1		5
	0402					1			1
	2502					1			1
	3502						1		1
	3502						1		1
	9910					1			1
	TOTAL			1	2	5	4	1	13
	0131					1	3		4
	0141			1		1		1	3
	0231				1				1
	0239		1						1
	0311				1	2	2	9	14
	0331				2	1	2	1	6
	0341				3	6	14	17	40
	0351				2	3	6	7	18
	0359	2	1	4					7
	0431				1				1
	0441			1			1		2
	0948		1						1
	1341						1		1
	1741						1		1
	2111				1	1	1		3
	2311					1			1
	2511				1	1	3	10	15
	2531					3	8	14	25
	2533				1	2	2	1	6
	2537			1					1
	2542					1	2	1	4
	2549			1					1
	2591	1							1
	2811					1			1
	2815					1	1		2
	2811					1			1
	2861			1					1
	3041		1		1	2	1	2	7
	3051						1		1
	3052						3		3
	3371			1	1	3	6	2	13
	3281		1						1
	3516		1		1	1	1	1	5
	3531					1	3	7	11
	4422					1			1

## ORGANIZATION

T/O NUMBER

### RECAPITULATION BY MOS

LINE	GEN	COL	LT COL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	CWO
------	-----	-----	--------	-----	------	----	-----

NO.	MOS	E-8/E-9	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	WO E-2/E-1	TOTAL
5591								1	1
5711					1				1
5931					2				2
8421				1					1
9999		1							1
TOTAL		4	6	11	19	34	62	74	210



## 1ST/ 2ND QUARTER FY72 (1ST ADJUSTMENT)

Rifle Co M/L

RECAPITULATION BY MOS									
LINE NO.	MOS	GEN	COL	LT COL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	CWO WO	TOTAL
		E-1 E-9	E-2	E-1	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2 E-1	
0302						1	5		6
TOTAL						1	5		6
0141					1		1	1	3
0311					11	23	23	53	109
0331					2	4	4	9	19
0341					1	3	3	6	13
0351					1	3	6	12	22
0369			1	4					5
9999		1							1
TOTAL		1	1	4	16	33	37	80	172

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

Ref: (a) MCO P3000.2B  
(b) DivO 3000.10A

1. To ensure that specific actions directed in this instruction are carried out in a timely and accurate manner, the following guidance is provided.
2. Units to be either reduced to or remain at zero strength are:

UNIT

Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines  
 Co H, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines  
 Co M, 3rd Bn, 1st Marines (However see para 3A (1)(d) of basic ltr)  
 Co D, 1st Bn, 5th Marines  
 Co H, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines  
 Co M, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines  
 Co D, 1st Bn, 7th Marines  
 Co H, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines  
 Co M, 3rd Bn, 7th Marines  
 Co M, 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines

3. The following unit diary actions must be completed by those units involved in reassignments:
  - a. Transfer all personnel from present RUC to new RUC.
  - b. Reduce present RUC to zero strength after all personnel are transferred.
  - c. Bring new RUC from zero strength if appropriate and join all personnel to the unit.
  - d. Upon joining personnel to the new RUC insure that the initial unit diary is in proper numerical sequence.
4. Submit to the Division Adjutant a roster of all personnel transferred. A three line plate impression may be used for this purpose.
5. For transferring and joining the personnel use group entries (Ref IRAM par 6115). In those cases where personnel are in a status other than duty, i.e., Desertion, IHCA, Hosp, etc. use individual entries and transfer/join by record. Examples entries for transferring and joining are as shown below:

- a. Example group entry for transfer

GROUP 1 TR		DU HIST:TR 5TH MAR THIS DIV
		(Time)
JONES	JJ	1473877
SMITH	PR	2224448

b. Example individual entry for transfer by record

JONES JJ 1473877 TR FOREC HIST:TR CO C 1st Bn 5th Mar WHILE IHCA AUTH DSO 225-71

c. Example joining group entry (SEE NOTE 1)

GROUP 1 JOIN DU STRCAT O HIST:FR CO C 2ndBn 7thMAR BILMOS 0311

JONES JJ 1473877

SMITH PR 2224448

d. Example individual join entry (SEE NOTE 2)

JONES JJ 1473877 JOIN DU STRCAT O HIST:FR CO C 2ndBn 7th MAR BILMOS 0111

e. Individual joined by record (SEE NOTE 3)

JONES JJ 1473877 JOIN FOREC IHCA STRCAT C HIST:FR CO C 2ndBn 7th MAR  
BILMOS NOTREQ

Note 1: Each group must have the same Strcat and BILMOS that apply to those particular personnel. If the BILMOS or Strcat is different an individual entry must be run.

Note 2: Example entry 2.d shows an individual entry with a different BILMOS of which there is only one in the company.

Note 3: If joined by Record use the appropriate Strength Category Code (IRAM figure 6-F-1 page 6-105).

Note 4.: An action date must be shown on all entries if the date of action is different from the diary date.

6. Unit Diary clerks will be assisted by the AA Team if needed. For MMS contact SSGT WEIK; for SRB contact GYSGT WILDER. Phone number 4871 or 4482.

7. Service record book page 3 entry

a. The following entry will be made on page 3 of the SRB.

(Date) Change unit title to (New Unit Title)

No conduct or proficiency marks or fitness report required.

8. MARES/FORSTAT (FA and F card) submission. Losing and gaining battalions will submit reports on the effective date of transfer of personnel in accordance with references (a) & (b).

9. Effective 1 October 1971, report personnel and training readiness (D card) of infantry battalions in accordance with references (a) and (b) using T/O 1038R.

## LOGISTICS INSTRUCTIONS

1. The following logistics instructions are required in support of the restructure actions under Table of Organization 1038R.

a. Cadre Company Equipment

(1) All T/E equipment currently authorized under Table of Organization M1038 as well as current allocation for the cadred rifle companies will be retained. 1/

(2) This equipment will be separately stored and will be marked and identified as cadre unit property.

b. Garrison Property

(1) Garrison property, as required, will be transferred between companies/battalions. Direct liaison between organizations is authorized to determine requirements and to effect transfer of equipment.

(2) Reports of transfer of garrison property will be forwarded to this Headquarters (attn: DSO) with copy to MCB Camp Pendleton Garrison Property Officer. Reports of transfers of equipment and reports of excesses/requests for turn in will be submitted no later than 10 days after completion of unit re-alignment actions.

2. Requests for SAATS teams support or any other special supply/logistics assistance should be referred to either the Division Supply Officer or to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 (attn: MMU). Contact teams will be made available by those offices upon request.

1/ Instructions for turn-in of rifles will be separately promulgated.

ENCLOSURE (4)

TROOP INFORMATION

1. On the 30th of September 1971, all infantry battalions of the 1st Marine Division will be restructured under a new Table of Organization. This new structure provides for a smaller battalion, three rifle companies instead of four and a slight reduction in the size of the 81 millimeter mortar platoon, 106 millimeter recoilless rifle platoon and flame section. To support this restructure action it will be necessary for certain personnel to be reassigned from one company to another and will, in some cases, require reassignment between battalions. Reassignments are necessary to insure the proper mix of ranks, skills and experience throughout the companies and battalions of the infantry regiments.

2. It is recommended that those Marines who will be reassigned to other units notify their families and friends as soon as possible as to their new mailing address. Each individual is encouraged to use change of address cards (NAVPERS 693 or OPNAV form 2700.5) to notify publishers, and business firms of their change of address using the sample form outlined below.

<u>OLD</u>	<u>NEW</u>
PFC John J. DOE, 1234567, USMC	PFC John J. DOE, 1234567, USMC
Co <u>A</u> , <u>1st</u> Bn, <u>1st</u> Marines	Co <u>M</u> , <u>3d</u> Bn, <u>1st</u> Marines
Camp Pendleton, California 92055	Camp Pendleton, California 92055

ENCLOSURE (5)

K

3. Specific requests regarding individual assignments should be referred to the Battalion Adjutant via the chain of command. While not every request regarding individual preferences can be honored, maximum consideration will be given for those individuals volunteering or requesting specific duty assignments.

MARES/FORSTAT INSTRUCTIONS

Ref: (a) MCO P3000.2B

1. MARES (Card-type FA) and FORSTAT (Card-type F)

personnel reports will be submitted on the effective date of transfer by the gaining and losing units; effective date of transfer will be established by separate directive. Remarks, card-type RM, will be submitted in accordance with chapter II, section 2 of reference (a) as required.

2. FORSTAT, card-type D, is to be submitted if a change in categories P, T or overall readiness occurs as a result of transfer. Remarks, card-type R, will be submitted as required in accordance with chapter III, section 3 of reference (a).

3. Effective as of 30 September 1971, the FORSTAT report card-type D, personnel readiness category, will be based upon the reduced structure Table of Organization 1038R (enclosure (1)) and submitted in accordance with Table 21, appendix A of reference (a).

4. Mark-page reader sheets for card-type F and FA are to arrive simultaneously at this Headquarters (G-1) during the morning of the reporting day.

ZNR UUUUU

R 020012Z OCT 71

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO FIRST MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

INFO FIRST MAR DIV

BT

UNCLAS//NO1500//

LOCK-ON TRAINING CYCLE

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV LTR 3/HSA/DDK OVER 3100 SER 001896-71

DD 3 SEP 71(S)

B. DIV 0 1500.32

1. FOLLOWING UNITS WILL EXECUTE LOCK-ON TRAINING EFFECTIVE  
4 OCT 71 AS DIRECTED BY REF A AND B.

FIRST BN, 7TH MAR

FIRST BN, 1ST MAR

SECOND BN, 1ST MAR

THIRD BN, 1ST MAR

FIRST BN, 11TH MAR

2. PHASE I TRAINING WILL BE CONDUCTED 4-22 OCT 71 AS SET FORTH

PAGE 2 UUNMAA UNCLAS

IN ENCL (1) AND (2) OF REF B.

3. PHASE II TRAINING WILL BE CONDUCTED 25 OCT - 17 DEC 71  
SET FORTH IN ENCL (3) OF REF B.

4. UNITS ON LOCK-ON CYCLE WILL BE GIVEN PRIORITY OF  
RANGES/MANEUVER AREAS.

TIMELY REQUESTS FOR AREAS/RANGES BY ALL UNITS ARE MANDATORY

BT

0100

*TOP: 0630Z/02 OCT 71/CCN 061/W-1*

IV-E-L

TAB L to  
ENCLOSURE (1)



5053

CGW WZCZC 037PTTUZYUW RUWJNWB 0113 3052353-UNUU8-RUWJDFC.  
 RR UUUUU

P R 012353Z NOV 71  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO RUWJDFC/CG MARCORB CAMPEN  
 RUWJDFC/FIRST FORSERVREGT  
 BT

UNCLAS //N05050//  
 VISIT BY QMGMC

1. MAJGEN W.C. CHIP, QMGMC, WILL VISIT THIS CMD ON 5 NOV 71

2. COMPOSITION OF PARTY:  
 LTCOL L.F. SULLIVAN (CODE CS)  
 LTCOL D.U. DAVIDSON (CODE CO)

3. ITINERARY OF VISIT AS FOL:

TIME	EVENT	LOCATION	REMARKS
1130-1300	LUNCH	CG QTRS	
1300-1315	INFORMAL DISCUSSION	CG OFFICE	
	CG 1ST MARDIV	BLDG 1133	
1315-1400	PRESENTATION OF	CONF RM	G-4 AND SUPO
	AGENDA ITEMS	BLDG 1133	TO PRESENT
1400-1415	ENROUTE	CAMP HORN	

PAGE 2 RUWJNWB 0113 UNCLAS

1415-1445 TOUR OF 1ST MAR TO  
 INCLUDE BKS, REC  
 FACILITIES, ARMORY  
 AND BN SUPPLY

CAMP HORN

CO, 1ST MAR  
 CONDUCT TOUR

1445-1500 ENROUTE

CAMP PULGAS

1500-1545 1ST SERV BN BRIEF AND  
 TOUR OF MAINT SHOPS

BLDG 43542

CO, 1ST SERV BN  
 BRIEF AND CONDUCT  
 TOUR

1545-1615 TOUR OF 11TH MAR TO  
 INCLUDE CP, GUN PARK  
 ADMIN SPACE CONSTRUCTION

BLDG 43320

CO, 11TH MAR  
 CONDUCT TOUR

1615-1630 ENROUTE

BLDG 1133

RETURN TO QTRS

4. QMG AND PARTY WILL MOVE BY HELICOPTER FROM DIV CP TO CAMP  
 HORN, CAMP PULGAS AND RETURN. DIV G-4 AND SUPO WILL ACCOMPANY  
 QMG. CO'S OF UNITS VISITED WILL PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION WITHIN  
 RESPECTIVE AREAS. REQUEST VEH PLATES FROM CG AIDE-DE-CAMP.

5. UNIFORM FOR PARTICIPANTS WILL BE WINTER SERVICE "C" W/NECKTIE.

6. FOR CO, 1ST SP BN: PROVIDE HST SUPPORT FOR MARKING LZ'S  
 AT HORN AND PULGAS.

BT

0113

TOR: 03457/02 NOV 91/000-032/W 3

IV-E-M

TAB M to  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

MARINE CORPS BIRTHDAY PAGEANT 71

A. DIVUL 3060 OF 20 OCT 71

D. DEUL 3063 OF 7 OCT 71

1. REF A REQ CMDRS TO SUBMIT SEATING REQUIREMENTS FOR TROOP SPECTATORS AT SUBJ PAGEANT. THIS COLORFUL EVENT IS A STIRRING TRIBUTE TO THOSE INDIVIDUALS, PAST AND PRESENT, WHO HAVE MADE THE NAME MARINE A MILITARY HALLMARK DURING THE 196 YEAR HISTORY OF OUR CORPS.

2. IT IS NOTED WITH CONCERN THAT CERTAIN COMMANDS FAILED TO RESPOND TO THE SEATING REQUIREMENTS AS STATED ABOVE. ACCORDINGLY, TROOP SPECIFIC QUOTAS ARE ALLOCATED WITHIN THE DIVISION AS FOLLOWS:

HQ BN	85
1ST MAR	325
5TH MAR	200

PAGE 2 RUWJNWB0252 UNCLAS

7TH MAR	400
11TH MAR	275
1ST ENGR BN	50
1ST RECON BN	50
1ST MT BN	50
1ST SERV BN	100
1ST SP BN	100
1ST FORCE RECON CO	10
3D AMTRAC BN	125
1ST TANK BN	50
1ST MED BN	25
7TH ENGR BN	50
1ST DENTAL CO	5

5. TROOPS WILL BE SEATED IN BLEACHER SECTIONS 4, 5, 6, 7, AS ILLUSTRATED IN ENCL (1) OF REF 8. SEATING WITHIN THE BLEACHER SECTIONS WILL BE PARTITIONED BY DIV G-3.

4. TROOPS ARE TO BE SEATED NLT 0940 10 NOV 71. UNIT CMDRS ENSURE SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF SUPERVISORY PERS SEATED WITH TROOPS. BT

11252

TOP: 1100€ / 3 NOV 71 / CCN: 94 / 6013

### RESUME OF ACTION TAKEN

SIGNATURE OF ACTION OFFICER

EV DEZCZC0132NR UUUUU  
 P 082031Z NOV 71  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO FIRST MARDIV  
 BT

UNCLAS//N05060//

PRESENTATION OF PUC TO 1ST MARINES

A. DIV BUL 5060 OF 2 NOV 71

1. MAXIMUM ATTENDANCE IS DESIRED AT THE CEREMONY HONORING THE AWARDING OF THE PUC TO THE 1ST MARINES ON 18 NOV 71. IT IS EXPECTED THAT ALL DIVISION PERSONNEL EXCEPT THOSE ENGAGED IN PRIBLEX 3-71, SECURITY, OR OTHER ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS WILL ATTEND. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INFORM THIS HEADQUARTERS (CEREMONY OPERATIONS OFFICER, MAJ KEEFE, EXT 3137) NLT 1200, 10 NOV 71 OF THE ANTICIPATED ATTENDANCE. DETAILS CONCERNING SEATING WILL BE ISSUED ON 14 NOV 71. ADDITIONAL DETAILS CONCERNING THE CEREMONY APPEAR IN REF A.
2. ATTENDANCE BY FAMILIES AND FRIENDS OF DIVISION PERSONNEL IN BOTH WELCOME AND ENCOURAGED. COMMANDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO PROVIDE THOSE INDIVIDUALS DESIRING TO ESCORT THEIR FAMILIES TO THE CEREMONY OR TO MEET THEM AT THE CEREMONY THE OPPORTUNITY

PAGE 2 RUWJRYD0793 UNCLAS  
 TO DO SO.

BT

0793

*FOR 2200 6/08 NOV 71/276/W-1*

IV-E-0

TAB C to  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

Regt Bul 3590

3/JFN/gep

2 November 1971

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 3590

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Recognition for Crew-Served Weapons Proficiency

Ref: (a) DivO 1500.32, Master Training Program

1. Purpose. To provide training incentive and recognition for members of crew-served weapon squads/teams which demonstrate superior skill, proficiency, and marksmanship during crew-served lock-on training.
2. General. Crew-served weapons provide the rifle company and infantry battalion with the additional firepower versatility necessary to insure success in offensive and defensive combat. Crew-served weapon squads/teams can engage a variety of targets under all conditions; their training, which directly determines their effectiveness, must be continually and enthusiastically emphasized.
3. Action. Battalions, through the conduct of crew-served weapons training during lock-on in accordance with reference (a), and through competitive utilization of the proficiency test contained therein, will determine the most proficient and highly trained squads/teams within their battalions. Nominations of one 106mm recoilless rifle squad, one 3.5", et cetera, will be forwarded to the regimental S-3 not later than 12 November 1971. The regimental S-3 will conduct a live firing competition at range 227 on 16 November 1971 to determine the most proficient squad/team for each type weapon.
4. Concept. The general concept for the regimental competition is provided as a guideline for advance information.

(a) 106mm recoilless rifle squads will engage three separate targets at close, intermediate, and long distances. Squads will consist of a gunner, assistant gunner, and squad leader.

IV-E-P

TAB P to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

2 November 1971

(b) 3.5" rocket launcher teams will engage 2 separate stationary targets. Teams will consist of a gunner and loader.

(c) 81mm mortar squads will engage two separate area targets. Gun squads will consist of a squad leader, gunner, assistant gunner, and forward observer.

(d) 60mm mortar squads will engage two separate area targets. Gun squads will consist of a squad leader, gunner, assistant gunner, and forward observer.

(e) M-60 machine gun teams will engage three separate silhouette groups in troop formations. Gun teams will include a team leader, gunner, and assistant gunner.

5. Competitive Criteria. Criteria for judging the best squads/teams will include time to hit target, ammunition expenditure, accuracy, and fire commands/procedure. All safety regulations will be strictly adhered to.

6. Recognition. Recognition will include a meritorious mast and extended liberty at a time when training commitments permit.

7. Logistics and Personnel Support Requirements. All logistical and personnel requirements will be promulgated by separate directives.

**S. E. BLACK**

**By direction**

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 copies  
1st MAR (Rein)  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
081000U Dec 1971  
ADB-1

Operation Order 10-71 (Operation HEAVY FIST)  
Ref: (a) MAP: V795 CALIFORNIA, Sheets 2500 I, 2550 III,  
2550 IV 1: 50,000  
(b) FUPM 3-1

Time Zone: U

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1st Mar Div continues attack at H-hour, D + 1 to seize FBML.
- (2) 1st Bn, 5th Mar on north (left) flank attacks at 021000; provides screen to flank of 1st Marines.
- (3) 7th Mar on south (right) flank attacks at 021100 to seize assigned sector.
- (4) 5th Mar (-) Division reserve.
- (5) Artillery.
  - (a) 3d Bn, 11th Mar: D/S 1st Mar.
  - (b) 4th Bn, 11th Mar: G/S 1st Mar Div.
- (6) Air. Annex D (Air Support).

UNCLASSIFIED

IV-E-10  
1

TAB Q to  
ENCLOSURE (1)

## UNCLASSIFIED

c. Attachments and Detachments.

(1) All attachments effective H-3, D + 1 in accordance with Annex A.

(2) Detachments: None.

2. MISSION. 1st Bn (Rein) attacks at H-hour, D + 1; seizes OBJ A, B, and C; prepares to continue attack on order.

3. EXECUTION

a. GENERAL. 1st Bn (Rein) attacks at H-hour, D + 1 with two battalions (rein). One battalion (rein) conducts mech attack to seize that portion of OBJ A in zone, and prepares to continue attack to NE on order. One battalion (rein) conducts attack to seize that portion of OBJ A in zone, and prepares to continue attack to NE on order. At H + 1 one battalion (rein) conducts helicopterborne attack to seize LZ BIRD; continues the attack to seize OBJs B and C; and prepares to continue the attack to SW on order. One battalion (rein), as regimental reserve, be prepared to assume mission of any assault battalion. Priority of artillery fires to right battalion. See Annex C (Operation Overlay), Annex D (Air Support), Annex E (Artillery), Annex F (Fire Support Coordination), and Annex G (Naval Gunfire).

b. 1st Bn (Rein).

(1) Attack at H-hour, D + 1, to seize that portion of OBJ A in zone.

(2) Provide left flank security to regimental zone of action.

(3) On order be prepared to continue the attack to NE to link-up with 3d Bn.

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

c. 2d Bn (Rein).

- (1) Attack at H-hour, D + 1, to seize that portion of OBJ A in zone.
- (2) Maintain contact with 7th Mar on regimental right flank.
- (3) On order be prepared to continue the attack to ME to link-up with 3d Bn.

d. 3d Bn (Rein).

- (1) Conduct helicopterborne attack at H + 1, D + 1, to seize LZ BIRD.
- (2) Continue the attack to seize OBJs B and C.
- (3) Be prepared to continue attack to SW to link-up with 1st and 2d Bns.

e. Regimental Reserve.

- (1) 2d Bn (Rein), 5th Mar.
  - (a) Be prepared to assume mission of any assault battalion.
  - (b) Destroy by-passed enemy in zone.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (2) See Annex D (Air Support).
- (3) See Annex F (Fire Support Coordination).
- (4) H-hour: 1100U (tentative).
- (5) Code name for this operation is HEAVY FIST.
- (6) Base unit for contact is 2d Bn.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

- (7) Rpt by fastest means available indication of enemy tank activity.
- (8) This order is effective 001000U Dec 1971.
- (9) Rpt crossing LD.
- (10) Bns request authority before crossing phase lines.
- (11) Submit operational SITREPS at 8 hour intervals (ref. B). First report due 061300U.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. See Admin/Log Order No. 10-71.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

- a. Signal. Annex H (Communications - Electronics).
- b. Command Posts.
  - (1) Annex C (Operation Overlay).
  - (2) Bns Rpt CP locations by msg.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BROMARS

*R. J. Mille*  
R. J. MILLE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operation Overlay
- D - Air Support
- E - Artillery
- F - Fire Support Coordination
- G - Naval Gunfire
- H - Communications - Electronics (To be issued separately)
- I - Distribution

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 Copies  
1st Mar (Rein)  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
081000U Dec 1971  
ADB-1

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 10-71 (Operation HEAVY FIST)

Ref: None

Time Zone: U

1st Mar (Rein)

Col BRONARS

HQ Co, 1st Mar

Co A (-) (Rein), 3d AMTRAC Bn, 1st Mar Div

Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn, 1st Mar Div

Sub Tm 1, Intg-Tlts Tm 1, 1st Mar Div

Cell Plat, Co A, 1st Med Bn, 1st Mar Div

Co A (-), 1st MT Bn, 1st Mar Div

Co A (-), 1st TK Bn, 1st Mar Div

1st Bn (Rein), 1st Mar

LtCol BARSTOW

1st Bn

1st Plat (Rein), Co A, 3d AMTRAC Bn, 1st Mar Div

Sec Mine Clns Plat, HES Co, 3d AMTRAC Bn, 1st Mar Div

1st Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn, 1st Mar Div

1st Plat, Co A, 1st TK Bn, 1st Mar Div

2d Bn (Rein), 1st Mar

2d Bn

2d Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn, 1st Mar Div

A-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Bn (Rein), 1st Mar

LtCol HUNTER

3d Bn

3d Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn, 1st Mar Div

Regt Res: 2d Bn (Rein), 5th Mar

LtCol FIFTH

2d Bn

2d Plat, Co A, 1st AMTRAC Bn, 1st Mar Div

2d Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn, 1st Mar Div

2d Plat, Co A, 1st TK Bn, 1st Mar Div

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BRONARS

R. J. MILLIE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX I

A-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 15 of 70  
First Marines (Rein)  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
290800 November 1971

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 10-71 (HEAVY FIST)

- Ref: (a) Map: MARGARITA PEAK, Sheet 2550, IV, AMS Series V795,  
1:50,000  
(b) Map: SAN CLEMENTE, Sheet 2450, I, AMS Series V795,  
1:50,000  
(c) Map: OCEANSIDE, Sheet 2550, III, AMS Series V795,  
1:50,000  
(d) Map: CAMP JOSEPH H. PENDLETON, H. O. 15,010-50-1,  
1:50,000  
(e) RegtO P3800.1C SOP for Intelligence  
(f) RegtO P5510.1C SOP for Security of Classified Information  
and Personnel Security Program

Time Zone: UNIFORM

#### 1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

a. General Situation. In 1966, the state of LAS FLORES achieved political independence with active encouragement and support of the United States. The principal peoples of LAS FLORES are the FLORESANS, MARGARITANS, and CLEVELANDIANS. Basically, all of these people are of the same cultural orientation. However, they have a history of mutual antagonisms. Nonetheless, LAS FLORES, with rich agricultural resources, has significant economic potential for modernization. This modernization could readily be accomplished were LAS FLORES to enjoy an extended period of political, economic and social stability.

Against this background, a neighboring state, CLEVELANDIA, at about the same time, was established with an authoritarian government. The population of CLEVELANDIA consists of essentially the same ethnic groupings as LAS FLORES. However, the CLEVELANDIANS hold the majority of politically significant positions, both in and out of government. Despite the fact that CLEVELANDIA is more industrially oriented than LAS FLORES, CLEVELANDIA has been unable to reach self-sufficiency in food production.

Under these circumstances, the agricultural assets of LAS FLORES have been most attractive to food-deficient CLEVELANDIA. Since friendship with the United States made a direct confrontation with LAS FLORES unwise, CLEVELANDIA decided to exploit the mutual antagonisms of the ethnically diverse peoples of LAS FLORES in order to obtain its objectives - a new unified state CLEVELANDIA-LAS FLORES. To give this effort an air of legitimacy, a political front made up of native FLORESANS and

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

CLEVELANDIANs was established and subsidized clandestinely. This front organization was named the LAS FLORES FREEDOM MOVEMENT (LFM). Soon after its formation, the LFM began a concerted and systematic political and military campaign to discredit the Government of LAS FLORES in the eyes of its people. This effort was pursued through the assassination of local LAS FLORESAN government officials, armed attacks on local police and government outpost, the interdiction of lines of communication, and finally the ambushing and harassment of units of the LAS FLORESAN Army sent to restore law and order. Because it was well organized, strongly disciplined and amply financed, efforts of the LFM met with rapid and widespread success.

In June 1971, the Government of LAS FLORES appealed to the United Nations for assistance, but nations unfriendly towards LAS FLORES were successful in preventing any constructive redress of the LAS FLORESAN grievance. At this time, the United States and the Government of LAS FLORES unilaterally commenced political discussions regarding the situation in LAS FLORES created by the expansionist ambitions of the Government of CLEVELANDIA.

b. Special Situation. During the last 5 months, LAS FLORESAN Army forces have sustained heavy casualties in operations against the LFM. Meanwhile, substantial LFM infiltration continued into CASE, LUZ and PULGAS Districts of LAS FLORES. ZULU and NORTH ONOFRE Districts were bypassed because the district, except for the Route 9 and 10 right of ways, is a morass of molten lava and totally impassable.

One week ago, in order to exploit this rapidly deteriorating situation, the CLEVELANDIANs overtly invaded LAS FLORES with the 238th and 239th Mechanized Rifle Regiments of the 2nd Mechanized Division. Two battalions of the 238th Regiment quickly seized CASE and LUZ Districts. Meanwhile two battalions of the 239th Regiment, in a move designed to destroy the already weakened LAS FLORES Army, seized and occupied PULGAS District. In the process, the LAS FLORES Army was overwhelmed and suffered heavy casualties. In addition, its elements were fragmented and rendered ineffective as fighting units.

As a result of the CLEVELANDIAN successes, the Government of LAS FLORES was forced to flee into exile in the state of SAN DIEGO located south of LAS FLORES.

A few days ago the exiled Government of LAS FLORES made an open and public appeal to the United States for military assistance in order to liberate their country. A political decision was made by the United States to provide such assistance. As a consequence, an amphibious task force consisting of Navy and 1st Marine Division (Rein) elements was activated.

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Current Situation.

(1) See Appendixes 1 and 2 (Intelligence Estimate) and (Enemy Situation Overlay).

(2) See intelligence summaries and special intelligence reports.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. The following constitute the initial Essential Elements of Information for Operation HEAVY FIST:

(1) Determine if CLEVELANDIA forces will defend the landing beach. If so, where and in what strength? Special attention to:

(a) The location of strong points as well as the types of defense and dispositions of ground troops defending them.

(b) The number, location and caliber of mobile artillery weapons employed in a beach defense role.

(2) Determine if CLEVELANDIA forces will defend areas of the Force Beachhead other than the landing beaches. If so, when, where and in what strength? Where will the main defensive effort be made? Special attention to:

(a) The high ground running generally NW to SE between grid squares MG 5986 and MG 6184.

(b) The ridge line running generally North-South between grid squares MG 5988 and MG 5886.

(3) Determine if CLEVELANDIAN forces will counter-attack our assault forces in the vicinity of the landing beaches. If so, when, where and in what strength, and also along what avenues of approach? Where will they locate their assembly areas and attack positions?

(4) Determine if CLEVELANDIA will reinforce its regular forces in the PULGAS District of LAS FLORES. If so, when, where, with what forces and along what routes? Special attention to:

(a) The two mechanized rifle battalions located in CASE District.

(b) Divisional artillery and armor units which possibly may be forming in CLEVELANDIA.

(5) Determine what is the present mission and disposition of the 239th Mechanized Rifle Regiment? Where, when and in what strength will

UNCLASSIFIED

he make his main effort?

(6) When confronted with the prospect of our landing, will the regular CLEVELANDIAN forces choose to:

(a) Make a determined defense of its newly acquired territory in LAS FLORES?

(b) Or make a token defense, evacuate regular CLEVELANDIAN forces from LAS FLORES and revert to LFM irregular operations as the principal means of resistance to our landing and subsequent operations?

(7) Determine if the CLEVELANDIAN Army has formed any armored units. If so, what type and how many weapons do they have? Where are they located? What is their state of training? What is their status of supplies, especially POL and ammunition? Will the CLEVELANDIANS employ armor in their defense of LAS FLORES? If so, when, where, in what strength and along which routes will they close with our forces.

(8) Determine if CLEVELANDIAN forces will defend our helicopter landing zone. If so, in what strength and what type of defense, i.e., determined defense or a delaying action?

(9) Determine if CLEVELANDIAN forces will counter-attack our helo-landed forces. If so, in what strength and from which direction(s)? Special attention to armor and artillery units.

(10) Determine the routes CLEVELANDIAN forces are using as their main axis of communication and/or supply routes. Special emphasis on routes from CASE to PULGAS District and on those within PULGAS and CASE Districts.

(11) Determine the location of CLEVELANDIAN supply dumps in PULGAS District, CASE District, LUZ and ZULU District with special emphasis on ammunition, POL and food. What is his present level of supply? What items are critical supply?

(12) Determine whether or not it is planned for the 2nd F Mechanized Rifle Division to become fully manned, equipped and operational. If so, to what extent? Special attention to the medium tank regiment, division artillery and anti-aircraft elements.

(13) Determine the status and conditions of the roads and bridges in PULGAS, ZULU and CASE Districts with special attention to Route 10, 11 and 1, especially the road junction of Route 11 and 1 in the vicinity of coordinates MG 623898.

B-4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

### 3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

#### a. Orders to Subordinate Units

##### (1) BLT 1/1

(a) Be prepared, on order, to establish OP in the vicinity of coordinates MG 593874. Particular attention to enemy activity along Route 1 and in the vicinity of HILL 801 (MG 598883).

(b) Report information on EEI's as obtained. See para 2.

##### (2) BLT 2/1

(a) Be prepared, on order, to establish OP in vicinity of HILL 1057 (MG 624862). Particular attention to enemy activity in the vicinity of HILL 1000 (MG 625872).

(b) Report information on EEI's as obtained. See para 2.

#### b. Request to Higher, Adjacent and Supporting Units

##### (1) 1stMarDiv

(a) Provide current and predicted weather data at least two times daily, commencing D + 1.

(b) Report information on EEI's as obtained. See para 2.

(c) Request friendly aircraft operating in the vicinity of AOA to report type, number and armament of enemy combat vehicles sighted.

(d) Report damage assesment from air missions against enemy forces.

(e) Provide information as obtained on enemy special warfare capabilities, e.g. electronic countermeasures.

#### c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Reconnaissance and surveillance by all units will be conducted in accordance with Section IV of reference (e).

### 4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED ENEMY PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. Section V of reference (e) applies until modified by this Headquarters.



## UNCLASSIFIED

b. Tentatively, the Regimental POW Collecting Point and Collection Point for captured enemy material will be established at 1400 on D-Day. Location to be announced.

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

a. References (a), (b), (c) and (d) are designated as the standard maps for this operation.

b. Maps will be distributed automatically.

(1) Section VI of reference (e) applies.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. Counterintelligence Operations and Activities. Section VII of reference (e) applies.

b. Challenge and Password. See Appendix 3 (Challenge and Password)

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION. Reference (e) and Annex G apply.

*E. J. Bronars*  
E. J. BRONARS  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

## APPENDICES

- 1 - Intelligence Estimate
- 2 - Enemy Situation Overlay
- 3 - Challenge and Password

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 15 of 70 Copies  
 First Marines (Rein)  
 CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
 290800 November 1971

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 10-71 (HEAVY FIST)

- Ref: (a) Map: MARGARITA PEAK, Sheet 2550 IV, AMS Series V795, 1:50,000  
 (b) Map: SAN CLEMENTE, Sheet 2450 I, AMS Series V795, 1:50,000  
 (c) Map: OCEANSIDE, Sheet 2550 III, AMS Series V795, 1:50,000  
 (d) Map: JOSEPH H. PENDLETON, H.O. 15,010-50-1, 1:50,000  
 (e) RegtO P3800.10, SOP for Intelligence  
 (f) AGGRESSOR ORDER of BATTLE (FM 30-102 and FM 30-103)

Time Zone: INDIA

## 1. Mission

a. Basic Mission. Commencing at H-hour on D-Day, Landing Force, consisting of the 1st Marines will establish a beachhead in HORMO Province and seize critical terrain in PULGAS and CASE Districts in order to conduct operations to destroy CLEVELANDIAN forces, restore law and order and return control of LAS FLORES to the legally constituted government.

### b. Previous Decisions

(1) 7 December 1971 has been established as the tentative date for D-Day.

(2) Helicopters will be employed by the Landing Force.

### c. Purpose of this estimate

(1) To develop the intelligence necessary for planning an amphibious landing on the HORMO Province, a helicopter landing in PULGAS District and subsequent operations in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts in the State of LAS FLORES.

(2) To determine the effects of the characteristics of the area of operations and enemy capabilities on the accomplishment of the mission.

## 2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS

### a. Weather.

(1) General. During the period of projected operations the weather in LAS FLORES generally can be expected to be cold, dry, sunny and

UNCLASSIFIED

clear with excellent visibility.

(2) Temperature. During the period of projected operations the coastal area of LAS FLORES can be expected to have an average temperature of 65°. The maximum recorded temperature for this period is 88°, while the average high temperature has been 66°. The minimum temperature may be as low as 29° with the average minimum being 46°. Inland daytime temperatures of LAS FLORES can be expected to average about 5° higher than the coastal areas.

(3) Winds. During the period of projected operations LAS FLORES usually experiences prevailing westerly winds. There are frequent shifts to a west-northwest direction and at night easterly land breezes may occur. The average wind velocity is about 1.0 knots with a maximum record for this period of about 21 knots having been experienced.

(4) Cloud Cover. During the period of projected operations scattered stratus clouds occur primarily at night and during the early morning hours. Ceilings below 1000 feet can be expected to occur about one quarter of the month between 2300 and 0900. Ceilings below 15,000 feet can be expected about half of the time, usually at night or during the early morning hours.

(5) Visibility. During the period of projected operations visibility can be expected to be generally unrestricted during the hours of daylight. During the day, visibility in excess of six miles can be expected to be the general characteristic with the hours between 1200 and 1800 being especially clear. Infrequently, light to moderate fog occurs between 2300 and 0900.

(6) Precipitation. During the period of projected operations the average rainfall is less than 1 inch.

(7) Effect on Enemy Operations. The cold, dry, clear weather anticipated most likely will afford the enemy excellent long range observation and mobility for his defence of the objective area. This should permit him not only to obtain maximum effectiveness from his supporting arms but also to shift quickly his forces to exploit any tactical advantages which may develop. In addition, the type of weather expected should facilitate the tactical use of smoke as well as night offensive operations.

(8) Effect on accomplishment of our mission. The type of weather anticipated during the period of projected operations should substantially assist us in accomplishing our mission. The landing beaches should be dry, and our cross-country mobility can be expected to be excellent. The excellent long-range observation, which normally can be expected by 0900 to 1000, should facilitate air operations during the majority of the daylight hours including areal observation, and effective employment of all our supporting arms.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Terrain

(1) General. LAS FLORES and CLEVELANDIA are two of a number of fictitious states located on the imaginary continent of CALIFORNIA. LAS FLORES is a maritime state fronting the PACIFIC OCEAN. CLEVELANDIA, a land-locked state, is found inland from LAS FLORES. The amphibious objective area includes both the states of LAS FLORES and CLEVELANDIA. The AOA fronts the PACIFIC OCEAN for 11.5 miles northwest from the southernmost tip of PULGAS District and at its deepest point extends inland for approximately 11.5 miles. Due to the mountainous configuration of the terrain, enemy activity and movement have been concentrated principally along:

- (a) SAN ONOFRE CANYON and SOUTH FORK SAN ONOFRE CANYON.
- (b) DELUZ CANYON (DELUZ CREEK).
- (c) ROBLAR CREEK.
- (d) ALISO CANYON.
- (e) CASE HIGHLANDS.

Intra-area enemy movement flows principally along the following routes and corridors:

(a) Main Corridors:

- 1. COASTAL PLAINS (SOUTH ONOFRE, and PULGAS DISTRICT).
- 2. HIGH PLATEAU (CASE PROVINCE).
- 3. PIEDRA DE LUMBRE CANYON.
- 4. PULGAS PASS.
- 5. DELUZ CANYON (DELUZ CREEK).
- 6. ROBLAR CREEK.

(b) Main Routes:

- 1. Route 1: BAYSHORE HWY.
- 2. Route 2: PULGAS ROAD
- 3. Route 9: BORDER ROAD
- 4. Route 10: CASE SPRING ROAD.
- 5. Route 11: ROBLAR ROAD.

(c) Bridges. None of major significance in PULGAS, LUZ

B-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

or CASE District.

(d) Railroads. None.

(e) Airfields. None.

(f) Port Facilities. None.

(g) Telecommunications. No modern civilian telecommunications are known to exist in PULGAS, LUZ or CASE District at this time. It is believed that all telecommunications at present are military in nature and are controlled exclusively by the CLEVELANDIAN Army.

(2) Relief and Drainage

(a) General. The area to be discussed includes PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts of LAS FLORES. SOUTH ONOFRE District of LAS FLORES will be addressed when subsequent operations are directed. NORTH ONOFRE and ZULU Districts are an impassable morass of molten Lava. In PULGAS District the area of interest extends south from HORNO CANYON, the northwestern boundary of PULGAS District, to the shores of the SANTA MARGARITA RIVER and from Route 11. A road south and west to the PACIFIC OCEAN. In LUZ District the area of interest extends from the shores of the SANTA MARGARITA RIVER to Route 11, ROBLAR ROAD on the west and the border of CLEVELANDIA on the north. In CASE District the area of interest extends northwest from the southeastern district boundary to encompass the majority of the high plateau and highlands in the vicinity and to the west of MARGARITA PEAK.

1. PULGAS District. This area is characterized by a narrow, gently rolling coastal plain; a high ridge system of the SAN ONOFRE Mountains which roughly parallels the coast; and an inland basin-like terrain compartment which is connected with the interior shores of the SANTA MARGARITA RIVER. The coastal plain is .5 miles wide at the mouth of HORNO CANYON, but widens to 2.5 miles at the western entrance of PULGAS PASS. However, it narrows again to 1.8 miles along the shore fronting the MARGARITA RIVER. Except for two sharply defined breaks well suited for landing beaches, the shore line in PULGAS District is paralleled by a bluff ranging from 40 to 120 meters high. This bluff generally lies about 45 meters inland from the low waterline and constitutes a major obstacle to movement inland. As the coastal plain runs eastward, it soon begins to rise rapidly into the commanding heights of the SAN ONOFRE Mountains, the highest point of which in PULGAS District lies north of PULGAS PASS at an elevation of 1350 feet in the vicinity of coordinates MG 542915. South of HORNO CANYON, the dominating terrain is a well-defined ridgeline 1000-1300 feet high which parallels the coastline at a distance of about 3 miles. The western approaches to this ridgeline are dissected by a number of parallel N-E-SW draws leading up from the coastal plain to the high ground. To the east, the ridgeline drops sharply in a fan or leaf-like terrain basin, the ribs of which consist

UNCLASSIFIED

of a series of tree-lined intermittent streams which flow towards the stem of the fan, a gorge-like stream that runs southwest through the PIEDRA DE LUMBRE CANYON toward LAS FLORES CREEK and the PACIFIC OCEAN. This fan or leaf, with a radius of about 2-2.5 miles, also slopes generally southeastward down from HORNO RIDGE towards the interior shores of the MARGARITA RIVER. The PIEDRA DE LUMBRE CANYON also has the effect of interrupting and rounding the previously mentioned ridgeline extending southeast from HORNO CANYON. However, the opposite side of the narrow PIEDRA DE LUMBRE CANYON rises sharply to a NE-SW ridgeline which defines and forms the northwestern side of PULGAS PASS. South of PULGAS PASS, the general SAN ONOFRE MOUNTAIN system extends about 2.5 miles but terminates abruptly in the MARGARITA RIVER. This relatively small complex of high ground is about 700 feet high and descends rapidly to the coastal plain to the west. To the east and south, this high ground drops dramatically in the coastal plain area along the SANTA MARGARITA RIVER. Other than the coastal plain, perhaps the most significant terrain feature in PULGAS is PULGAS PASS, the road through which becomes Route 1, BAYSHORE HIGHWAY, providing the most direct land connection between PULGAS District and LUZ District to the north and east. Also important are the PIEDRA DE LUMBRE CANYON which provides access to the interior terrian basin and HORNO CANYON which provides an excellent enemy avenue of approach to the coastal plain from CLEVELANDIA.

2. LUZ District. The relief in LUZ District is substantially more complex than that of PULGAS District in that there is a more extensive system of well-defined high ridges and deep draws. Whereas in PULGAS District the relief pattern is generally NE-SW in orientation, it is more nearly N-S in LUZ with DELUZ CANYON having the effect of dividing the province into two distinct portions of high ground, i.e., Eastern LUZ and Western LUZ. In addition, LUZ has a narrow mythical beach which fronts the SANTA MARGARITA RIVER. In eastern LUZ the dominant terrain is a relatively broad NE-SW ridgeline almost 3 miles long which continues to rise as it moves into NORTH ONOFRE. In its northern reaches, there is a more narrow eastward extension of this ridge system which continues to the eastern boundary of LUZ and SOUTH ONOFRE. The western and southern sides of this high ground are characterized by a relatively small number of distinctly separate, fairly shallow, sharply rising draws which lead to the main ridgeline. Western LUZ, on the other hand, can be divided into two parts, i.e., (a) the rising, extensively dissected portion north of WOOD CANYON and (b) the less well defined terrain south of WOOD CANYON. In the northern portion of Western LUZ, the relief is oriented principally to the two pieces of high ground, about 1.5 to 2 miles west of DELUZ CANYON, found mainly in grid squares MG 6793 and MG 6794. These two pieces of high ground are in excess of 1000 feet high and have a saddle located between them. The elevation in this area continues to rise to the northwest and north as the terrain extends into NORTH ONOFRE. To the east and south of this high ground there is a complex system of deeply cut draws and sharply

B-1-5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

rising ridges, several of which in grid squares MG 6994 and MG 6995 are between 800 and 950 feet high. In the lower portion of western LUZ south of WOOD CANYON, the terrain as it extends northward rises and is more moderate in elevation with the ridges and draws generally less extensive and sharply configured. The dominant terrain here centers on Hills 476 and 468 as well as the relatively low Hill 385.

3. CASE District. CASE District is oriented in the main to the high NW-SE SANTA MARGARITA ridgeline which is in turn oriented generally to Route 9 and CASE SPRING ROAD. The CASE District portion of this complex ridge system from the ZULU-CASE-LUZ border area at an elevation of about 1000 feet, extends generally north and west for a distance of approximately 8 miles and rises in north central CASE District to elevations in excess of 2500 feet. This SANTA MARGARITA ridge system ends abruptly in western CASE District by dropping sharply into SAN MATEO CANYON. By contrast, one of the significant features of this ridge system is a relatively small narrow plateau about 1.2 to 2 miles in width which extends about .5 miles generally west of CASE SPRINGS and about 2 miles southeast. The relief of CASE District is more sharply delineated than that of either LUZ or PULGAS Districts. Generally speaking, CASE District can be divided into three distinct portions, Eastern CASE District, Central CASE District and Western CASE District.

a. Eastern CASE District. Eastern CASE District is characterized by highly dissected draws and ridgelines. ROBLAR CREEK effectively divides Eastern CASE District into two distinct parts, each consisting of well-defined, generally north-south ridgelines up to 1000 feet high. Eastern CASE District is linked with the HIGHLANDS area of Central CASE District with that portion of Route 10 which ascends a steep, sharply, winding mountain grade for a distance of about 3.5 miles. This segment of Route 10 is paved and serves as the only meaningful avenue of approach into the HIGHLANDS area of Central CASE District from LAS FLORES.

b. Central CASE District. By contrast with Eastern CASE District, the central plateau or HIGHLANDS area of Central CASE District generally is characterized by open rolling terrain, broken by a few scattered, small-rounded hills. In addition, the HIGHLANDS area is cut in several places by small, tree-lined drainage streams. From an elevation of about 2200 feet in the southeast, the HIGHLANDS area rises gently to about 2500 feet along the northern LAS FLORES-CLEVELANDIA border. In addition, two small bodies of water are found in the HIGHLANDS area. HIGHLAND POND is centered on grid coordinates MH 611001 while CASE SPRINGS is centered on grid coordinates MH 612010. Moving west from the HIGHLANDS along route 10, two prominent peaks, one situated north and one south of the road, command the western approaches into the HIGHLANDS area from Western CASE District and NORTH ONOFRE. These prominent peaks are located at coordinates MH 597015 and 596013. In addition to locally commanding Route 9, surveillance over all of Western CASE District and substantial portions of CLEVELANDIA can be established from these peaks.

B-1-6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Western CASE District. West of Hill 2229, the rugged mountainous characteristics of Western CASE District is penetrated only by a steep, sharply defined, westward-flowing streambed which empties into SAN MATEO CREEK in the vicinity of coordinates MH 568038. Therefore, movement in Western CASE District generally is limited to this streambed, Route 9 and a few scattered trails. Thus, the most likely avenues of approach into Western CASE District from CLEVELANDIA originate along Route 9 and from SAN MATEO CREEK.

(c) Drainage. The various previously mentioned canyons and numerous draws found in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE District provide an extensive drainage system for the area of projected operations. However, the limited rainfall characteristic of the anticipated period of operations most likely will find the drainage net dry except for PULGAS POND (in the vicinity of MG 595897), CASE SPRINGS (in the vicinity of MH 613010), HIGHLAND POND (in the vicinity of MH 611001) as well as the SANTA MARGARITA RIVER and DELUZ CREEK, all of which are expected to be at a low level.

(3) Vegetation. PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts are characterized by scattered vegetation consisting principally of small trees, scrub growth and wild grass. This is found mostly along stream lines as well as in draws and canyons. In such places, the vegetation locally may be quite dense consisting in some isolated areas of tangled vines and thickets. The HIGHLANDS area of CASE District is generally characterized by extensive wild grass suitable for the grazing of cattle. A few relatively large trees are scattered across the hills as well as in the streambeds, draws and canyons. Other areas are mostly barren with numerous outcroppings of rock. Some of the coastal plain may be under cultivation at the time of projected operations, especially the northern half of the plain found in PULGAS District. In addition, cattle may be grazing throughout the HIGHLANDS area of CASE District.

(4) Surface Materials. The narrow beach areas in PULGAS District consist mostly of fine to medium grain sand. Trafficability is expected to be good for tracked and four-wheel drive vehicles. Inland, surface materials mostly consist of sandstone, clay and sandy soils. For the most part, soils in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts are hard packed and generally are well suited to cross-country movement. There are numerous outcroppings of rock throughout the area, especially in LUZ District. River bottoms and creek beds mostly are composed of silt, sand, loam and/or gravel deposits, especially in LUZ and CASE Districts. Except where the configuration of the terrain precludes it, trafficability in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts is expected to be excellent during the period of projected operations. Surface materials themselves should provide little if any obstacle to the movement of our foot troops.

B-1-7

UNCLASSIFIED



## UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Cultural Features(a) Cities

1. LAS FLORES (PULGAS District/LAS FLORES). District town and commercial center of PULGAS District, grid coordinates MG 5883.
2. LAS PULGAS (PULGAS District/LAS FLORES). Capital of PULGAS District, grid coordinates MG 6189.
3. BASILONE (LUZ District/LAS FLORES). Capital of LAS FLORES (combat town), grid coordinates MG 6788.
4. LUZ (LUZ District/LAS FLORES). Capital of LUZ District, grid coordinates MG 7092.
5. CASE (CASE District/LAS FLORES). Capital and only significant town in CASE District, grid coordinates MG 5503.

(b) Roads. In PULGAS and LUZ Districts, the road system provides an adequate though not extensive network of useable roads, both macadam and dirt-surfaced. By contrast, only two roads facilitate movement into and within CASE District. Route 10 is the only road into CASE District from other parts of LAS FLORES. A 3.5 mile section which climbs a sharply winding precipitous grade in grid squares MG 6497, 6597 and 6498 is the only paved portion of Route 10. Route 9 on the other hand provides the only road approach into CASE District from hostile CLEVELANDIA. Within CASE District, Route 9 is a dirt road, but it is capable of heavy use. A land connection between PULGAS and LUZ District exists in the form of Route 11, ROBALR Road, which runs northeast beginning at PULGAS PASS in PULGAS District. Route 11, ROBALR Road is a macadam-surfaced except for a half-mile stretch just west of BASILONE. In addition, Route 1, 2 and Route 10 also are hard-surfaced. All other roads in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts are dirt-surfaced.

(6) Military Aspects of the Terrain(a) Key Terrain Features

1. PULGAS District: The high NW-SE ridgeline extending about 2.5 miles southeast of HORNO CANYON through grid squares MG 5691, 5790, 5789 and 5888. This ridgeline overlooks the landing beaches and the coastal plain, particularly the northern portions.
2. PULGAS District: The NE-SW ridgeline in grid squares MG 5690, 5590, and 5589 forming the SE side of HORNO CANYON.
3. PULGAS District: The horseshoe-like portion of HORNO RIDGE found principally in grid squares MG 5891, 5892 and 5992. Dominates the interior fan or leaf-like terrain basin previously described under "Relief and Drainage" above. This basin contains

UNCLASSIFIED

potential helicopter landing zones.

4. PULGAS District: The NE-SW ridgeline generally in grid squares MG 5989, 5988, 5987 and 5886. This dominates both PIEDRA DELUMBRE CANYON and PULGAS PASS which form passageways into and out of the narrow coastal plain.

5. PULGAS District: PULGAS PASS. Vital passage for the principal and shortest land connections between PULGAS and LUZ Districts.

6. PULGAS District: The junction of Route 10, and Route 11, in the vicinity of grid coordinates MG 541883. A critical junction controlling the movement of vehicular traffic into coastal PULGAS District from ONOFRE District.

7. PULGAS District: The junction of Route 2, and Route 11, BAYSHORE HIGHWAY in the vicinity of coordinates MG 623898. A critical junction for controlling movement of vehicular traffic moving between PULGAS and LUZ.

8. LUZ District: Hill 851 in grid square MG 7094 and the ridgeline extending northeastward. Dominates upper reaches of DE LUZ CANYON and Eastern LUZ District.

9. LUZ District: Hill 658 in grid square MG 6992. dominates western approaches to the LAS FLORESAN capital of LUZ.

10. LUZ District: Hills 476 and 468 in grid squares MG 6789 and 6788, respectively dominate the lateral roads crossing lower LUZ District. Hill 468 dominates the LAS FLORESAN capital of BASILONE.

11. LUZ District: Hill 385 in grid square MG 6887 dominates the southern tip of LUZ District.

12. CASE District: The junction of Route 9 and Route 10. A critical road junction for controlling movement of foot and vehicular traffic: (a) Into northeastern LAS FLORES from eastern NORTH ONOFRE; and (b) into Central and Western CASE District from all other parts of LAS FLORES.

13. CASE District: CASE. The District capital and only significant town of CASE District.

14. CASE District: CASE SPRINGS in grid square MG 6101 provides supply of drinking water to the town of CASE.

15. CASE District: Hill 2229 located in grid square MG 5901 dominates all movement from CLEVELANDIA as well as Western CASE District into CASE and provides significant capability for surveil-

## UNCLASSIFIED

lance over Western CASE District as well as significant observation over large portions of central and western NORTH ONOFRE.

17. CASE District: The high ground located in the northeastern quadrant of grid square MG 6201 dominates international boundary in general as well as the LAS FLORESAN-CLEVELANDIAN border crossing point in the vicinity of grid coordinates MH 628018. and provides capability for maintaining surveillance over the CLEVELANDIAN observation tower located across the international boundary at coordinates MG 632018 as well as the road junction located at coordinates MG 611012 inside CASE.

(b) Observation and Field of Fire

1. PULGAS District. The high ground paralleling the PACIFIC OCEAN offers the enemy excellent observation of the landing beaches, the coastal plain and the northern interior terrain basin. Except for the bluffs overlooking the landing beaches, observation in the beach area is limited by the lack of points or areas with significant elevation. Fields of fire generally are good although the many ridges and draws locally serve to mask flat trajectory fire.

2. LUZ District. The dominating terrain offers excellent long range observation. However, the extensive systems of ridges and draws serve to mask observation into the deep and interior portions of most draws. For the same reason, the range of flat trajectory fires in many cases is limited by the surrounding terrain.

3. CASE District. Excellent long range observation is available over all of CASE District. The open terrain throughout the HIGHLANDS area affords excellent observation and fields of fire. In addition, the opportunity for employment of supporting arms throughout the HIGHLANDS is considered to be excellent. In Western CASE District, observation into deep and interior portions of most draws will be masked. As in the case of LUZ District, this in many cases will serve to limit the range of flat trajectory fire. In clear weather, observation over Western CASE District and Central and Western NORTH ONOFRE should be excellent from hill complex 2229 in grid square MG 5901.

(c) Obstacles. The major obstacles in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE District are to vehicular traffic. There are few obstacles to foot movement, except locally where the precipitous sides of some canyons and draws may cause the use of alternate routes. The principal obstacle to vehicular traffic is the dissected nature of the terrain with its many ridges and draws of varying size. In many cases, this has the effect of confining vehicular traffic to or near the road net. The most significant exceptions to this are the coastal plain and the interior basin in PULGAS District and the HIGHLANDS areas of CASE District.

(d) Cover and Concealment. Concealment in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts is limited to the trees, bushes and scrub growth widely

UNCLASSIFIED

scattered throughout the area. However, excellent cover and concealment is offered locally in the many draws and canyons found extensively in these three provinces.

(e) Avenues of Approach

1. Intra-Provincial. Internally, rather extensive road nets as well as configuration of the terrain, provide a number of excellent avenues of approach within PULGAS and LUZ Districts. As for CASE District, the rugged nature of the terrain as well as the extremely limited road net severely limit the number of usable avenues of approach within this district. The principal avenues of approach within PULGAS District are:

- a. Route 1, BAYSHORE HIGHWAY.
- b. Route 2, PULGAS ROAD.
- c. Route 10, CASE SPRING ROAD.
- d. Route 11, ROBLAR ROAD.

The principal avenues of approach for LUZ District are:

- a. Route 10, ROBLAR ROAD.
- b. Route 8, DEL LUZ ROAD

The principal avenues of approach for CASE District are:

- a. Route 10, ROBLAR ROAD.
- b. Route 9, BORDER ROAD.

2. Inter-Provincial. The availability of avenues of approach between PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts is far more limited. In each case, the provinces are connected by a single usable land avenue of approach. Between PULGAS and LUZ Districts this link is Route 11. In the case of LUZ and CASE Districts, the link is essentially Route 10, ROBLAR ROAD and Route 9, BORDER ROAD.

3. International. The matter of international avenues of approach within the context of this projected operations assumes a critical importance due to the compactness of the objective area. The most significant international avenues of approach are:

- a. Route 1, BAYSHORE HIGHWAY.
- b. Route 11, ROBLAR ROAD.

B-1-11

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(f) Helicopter Landing Zones. Eight suitable helicopter landing zones exist, three in PULGAS District, three in LUZ District and two in CASE District. Landing Zone GINA is located in the coastal plain and is centered on coordinates MG 586855. Landing Zone LOLA is located in the interior basin of PULGAS District and is centered on grid square MG 5991. Landing Zone BIRD is approximately 1000 meters north of Bench Marker 293, coordinates MH 636915. Landing Zone MARGIE is located in northwestern LUZ District and is centered on coordinates MG 677938. Landing Zone KATHY is located in northeastern LUZ and is centered on coordinates MG 722961. Landing Zone MARIE is located in southern LUZ District centered on grid coordinates MG 690888. Landing Zone CARMEN is located in the HIGHLANDS area of CASE District and is centered on grid coordinates MH 612004. Landing Zone CROW is located in northeastern corner of CASE District, south of CASE, the capital of CASE District, coordinates MH 55202.

(7) Effect on Enemy Operations. The terrain in general favors the CLEVELANDIAN defense. The high ground of the SAN ONOFRE MOUNTAINS in PULGAS District offers excellent observation of the coastal plain and the landing beaches. In addition, the CLEVELANDIANS have a number of good avenues of approach into the coastal areas and all eight landing zones. Furthermore, the extensive ridge systems as well as the road net offer many covered routes of approach throughout LAS FLORES, which should facilitate enemy mobility and flexibility.

(8) Effect on Accomplishment of Our Mission. The terrain generally is unfavorable for the attack due to the excellent observation and fields of fire, the enemy will have until our forces gain the high ground of the SAN ONOFRE MOUNTAINS in the PULGAS District and the HIGHLANDS area of CASE District. However, this disadvantage largely can be neutralized by our superior spectrum of supporting arms as well as our substantial capability for aerial observation. In LUZ District the complex nature of the terrain tends to minimize any substantial margin of advantage which the terrain may offer to either the attacker or defender. However, the overwhelming superiority of our force, especially air, should shift the balance substantially in our favor.

- c. Politics. See paragraph 1 of Annex B (Intelligence).
- d. Economics. See paragraph 1 of Annex B (Intelligence).
- e. Sociology. See paragraph 1 of Annex B (Intelligence).

### 3. Enemy Situation

a. General. See paragraph 1 of Annex B (Intelligence). The landlocked nature and the small territorial base of the state of CLEVELANDIA is reflected in the organization of its armed forces in general and the nature of its present military involvement in the state of LAS FLORES in particular. First of all, CLEVELANDIA has no known naval forces. Furthermore, its limited territorial base is hardly conducive to the operation of

## UNCLASSIFIED

modern jet aircraft. Therefore, what air capability CLEVELANDIA has developed (see paragraph 3.b (2) below) is forced to operate from military airfields in such nearby countries as may be friendly. However, the permanent base of the CLEVELANDIA Air Force is located at SAN BERNARDINO some sixty (60) miles north of the LAS FLORES capital of BASILONE. Significant too is the fact that CLEVELANDIA has patterned, as far as their resources will permit, her own armed forces after those of her sponsoring power, AGGRESSOR. Accordingly, much information about the Regular CLEVELANDIAN Armed Forces can be inferred from the AGGRESSOR handbooks outlined in reference (f). Finally, perhaps the most significant factor of the projected enemy situation is the unknown found in the form of the irregular forces of the LAS FLORES FREEDOM MOVEMENT (LFM). Little is known concerning the LFM or their capabilities. However, two hundred (200) LFM are believed to be active in the state of LAS FLORES with more possibly in training in CLEVELANDIA.

b. Composition.

(1) Ground. As an outgrowth of its hostilities with LAS FLORES, CLEVELANDIA has started to expand its conventional forces to one full mechanized 2F Mechanized Rifle Division. The number "2F" was chosen because of a special significance attached to this number by the traditions of CLEVELANDIA. In addition, a surface-to-air missile battalion has been activated and commenced training. No further information concerning the identity, location or strength of this surface-to-air missile battalion is known at this time. To date, two of the 2F Division rifle regiments have been activated. Only one of the regiments is fully organized at this time. However, the other regiment is believed to be carried in a cadre status. In any event, a recent unconfirmed report states that none of the Division rifle regiments is to be authorized the tank battalion normally found in the AGGRESSOR Army organization. This may have been for financial reasons. Therefore, it is not certain when or if these battalions in fact will be formed. In addition, some division combat support and combat service support units have been activated. It is also not known whether or not all division level units will be formed. Nonetheless, a limited number of division artillery units are believed to have completed their training, for apparently some such units are currently deployed to LAS FLORES. No division armored units are known to exist. The only CLEVELANDIA infantry regiments on the active list at the present time is the 238th and 239th Mechanized Rifle Regiment. Intelligence sources indicate that the 240th Mechanized Rifle Regiment, presently activated in a cadre status, is only now beginning to receive troops. It is believed that the 240th will not be fully equipped and trained until 1972. The 238th and 239th Mechanized Rifle Regiments (-) (Rein) then are the only fully trained, equipped and combat-ready infantry regiment in the CLEVELANDIAN Army. As an outgrowth of the current crisis, the 239th has been deployed to LAS FLORES with two of its battalions located in PULGAS District, the

## UNCLASSIFIED

238th has been deployed to CASE District with two of its battalions. It is believed that the 239th Regimental Headquarters is currently located in LAS PULGAS, the former capital of PULGAS. The Regimental Headquarters of the 238th Mechanized Rifle Regiment appears to be located near CASE SPRINGS.

(2) Air. Little is known about the CLEVELANDIAN Air Force (CAF) except that it is believed to have ten (10) modern jet aircraft based at SAN BERNARDINO, a military airbase of a friendly nation. This aircraft is about (60) miles north of BASILONE, the capital of LAS FLORES. A clandestine source reports that planes of the CAF are CRUSADO aircraft, similar in virtually every respect to Marine F-4 aircraft. This source estimates that the CAF could fly 5x2 plane sorties per day against our Force Beachhead. However, this Headquarters thus far has been unable to confirm this information.

(3) Naval. There are no known CLEVELANDIAN naval forces.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIESa. Enumeration

(1) The enemy can make a determined defence of the landing beaches, the coastal plain or the high ground of PULGAS District with an estimated force of 1,575. This force is organized into 3x3 company motorized rifle battalions which, in addition to its organic weapons, is supported by:

(a) 100 LFM with undetermined organization, weapons and equipment.

(b) 6 x 122mm howitzers

1 battery/82 personnel

(c) 6 x 152mm gun-howitzers

1 battery/82 personnel

(d) 6 x 160mm mortars

1 battery/82 personnel

(2) The enemy can counterattack our landing with all locally available forces in PULGAS District (see para 4a(1) above). An additional 1,575 regular CLEVELANDIAN troops from CASE District organized into 3x3 company mechanized rifle battalion.

(3) The enemy can lightly defend the landing beaches and

## UNCLASSIFIED

coastal plain of PULGAS District and withdraw to the high ground on both sides of LAS PULGAS CANYON to make a determined defense against our attack with the forces indicated in para 4a(1) above.

(4) The enemy can reinforce his forces in PULGAS District.

(a) From CASE District: 1,575 regular CLEVELANDIAN troops organized into a 3x3 company mechanized rifle battalions supported by its own organic weapons and possibly by an unknown number of attached divisional artillery weapons. Time and space factors (lead elements to PULGAS PASS) are:

1. Motor: 40 minutes.

2. Foot: 5 hours

(5) The enemy can withdraw his forces from PULGAS District to LUZ District or withdraw all his forces to CASE District or withdraw from LAS FLORES to CLEVELANDIA.

(6) In conjunction with any of the above capabilities, harass and/or attempt acts of terrorism against our forces with an estimated 100 irregular LFM in PULGAS District, 50 irregular LFM in LUZ District and 50 LFM in CASE District.

b. Analysis and Discussion

(1) Capability (1): defend the landing beaches, coastal plain or high ground of PULGAS District. The current dispositions of CLEVELANDIAN forces show an orientation to a defensive posture in the coastal plain and beach areas. However, withdrawal over the exposed coastal plain toward the high ground to the east or west, especially during the hours of daylight, would subject the enemy to the superiority of our supporting arms. Nonetheless, the CLEVELANDIAN military leadership is believed to be made up of a group of highly dogmatic individuals. Therefore, heavy contact in the beach and plain areas can be expected.

(2) Capability (2): counterattack. An enemy counterattack of sufficient strength to be successful would be difficult to stage from the exposed coastal plain inland from the beach. Any major enemy counterattack is more likely to develop as our forces move across the coastal plain or attempt to gain the high ground on both sides of LAS PULGAS CANYON.

(3) Capability (3): a light defense of the beach and plain followed by a determined defense of the high ground on both sides of LAS PULGAS CANYON. This capability offers the enemy the best prospects of creating maximum delay to and of inflicting heavy casualties on our attack while minimizing losses to his own forces. Prepared by unoccupied



UNCLASSIFIED

defenses on the high ground on both sides of LAS PULGAS CANYON indicate that the enemy is keeping this option open to himself.

(4) Capability (4): reinforce PULGAS. By reinforcing with the balance of his relatively small conventional ground forces still in CLEVELANDIA, the CLEVELANDIAN national leadership would risk its remaining and limited conventional capability for national defense and survival. It is unlikely that the CLEVELANDIANS, as doctrinaire as they may be in their public pronouncements, would court national disaster unless their own native soil actually was invaded. However, they might be willing to commit the battalions in CASE District to reinforce their forces in PULGAS District.

(5) Capability (5): air attack. Since a CLEVELANDIAN air attack might well expect to produce heavy casualties as well as hopefully create confusion among our troops, the CLEVELANDIANS can be expected to make every effort to penetrate our air defenses to deliver as many devastating air strikes as they are capable of mounting.

(6) Capability (6): withdraw. Given their substantial stake in LAS FLORES as well as their current international propaganda campaign to cast the United States in a villain's role, plus the tenacity of their national character and the inflexibility of their ideology, it is unlikely that the CLEVELANDIANS will withdraw until they have been dealt severe punishment by our forces. However, it is entirely possible that when actually confronted with the formidable strength of our forces, especially supporting arms, discretion will prevail. In that case, a token resistance followed by evacuation of regular forces and a maximum effort by LFM irregulars could be expected.

(7) Capability (7): LFM harassment and terrorism. Given the low-risk/high-casualty producing effect of irregular harassment and terrorism plus the highly disciplined nature of the LFM, it can be expected that a substantial and continuing effort of this type will be mounted by regular CLEVELANDIAN forces. Furthermore, if, as previously suggested, the CLEVELANDIAN national political leadership recognizes the awesome power of our amphibious task force, it may be decided to evacuate the regular CLEVELANDIAN forces from LAS FLORES rather than risk their destruction. If this is done, it can be expected that a major effort will be made by irregular LFM forces it can be expected that a major effort will be made by irregular LFM forces to defeat our force piecemeal in small unit actions, especially at night.

(8) While not listed as a separate capability, the organic air defense/anti-aircraft capability of the regular CLEVELANDIAN forces as well as his unknown SAM resources are noted and emphasized. Some 24 AD/AA weapons are believed to be positioned in PULGAS, LUZ and CASE Districts. Additional AD/AA weapons and SAMs may be located in CLEVELANDIA. It can be expected that the CLEVELANDIANS will make every

B-1-16

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

effort to destroy as many of our aircraft as possible in order to equalize the balance of forces which runs so heavily against them because of our air capability.

## 5. CONCLUSIONS

### a. Relative Probability of Adoption of Enemy Capabilities

(1) Given his present dispositions, it is considered most probable that the CLEVELANDIANS will make a major effort to defeat our forces on or near the beaches. Failing this, he will probably attempt to withdraw to previously prepared secondary defensive position on the high ground to the east and west under the cover of darkness or smoke. In this instance, the LFM can then be expected to become most active along our lines of communications, command posts and support areas.

(2) It is considered likely that the CLEVELANDIANS will wait to see how the battle goes before deciding how and where to commit reinforcements locally available in LAS FLORES. However, it certainly can be expected that a substantial number of LFM would move from LUZ and CASE to PULGAS District if the battle does not go well for the CLEVELANDIANS in our Force Beachhead area.

(3) It is considered likely that if the CLEVELANDIANS appear to be losing in PULGAS District, they will withdraw to CASE District to make one final defensive effort before deciding whether or not to retreat back into CLEVELANDIA.

### b. Effect of enemy Capabilities on Commander's Mission

(1) If the enemy elects to defend the beach area with locally available forces, there will be a temporary delay in the movement inland of our forces. Enemy defensive positions, however, will make good targets for our air and naval gunfire. Further, a helicopter landing not only would force the enemy to fight in two widely separated areas but also would create a substantial threat to his lines of communication and routes of withdrawal. However, his limited capability to reinforce without jeopardizing national survival will place definite limitations on his capability to resist for any extended period.

(2) The limited enemy air capability, while it may penetrate our air defenses, should be engaged quickly by our combat air patrols as enemy aircraft seek to return to their base at SAN BERNARDINO. It is expected that this air capability will soon be destroyed by our own aircraft. Initially, however, this enemy air capability can inflict some damage on us but is unlikely to deter the accomplishment of our mission for any significant period.

(3) The enemy capability to harass and terrorize may well be dramatic and, on a small scale, successful. However, our forces have

UNCLASSIFIED

the capability of minimizing the effects of these attacks after the enemy's main forces have been successfully engaged. This will then free our forces so that they can then exploit the LFM infrastructure.

*E. J. Bronars*  
E. J. BRONARS  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS

A - Route & town overlays

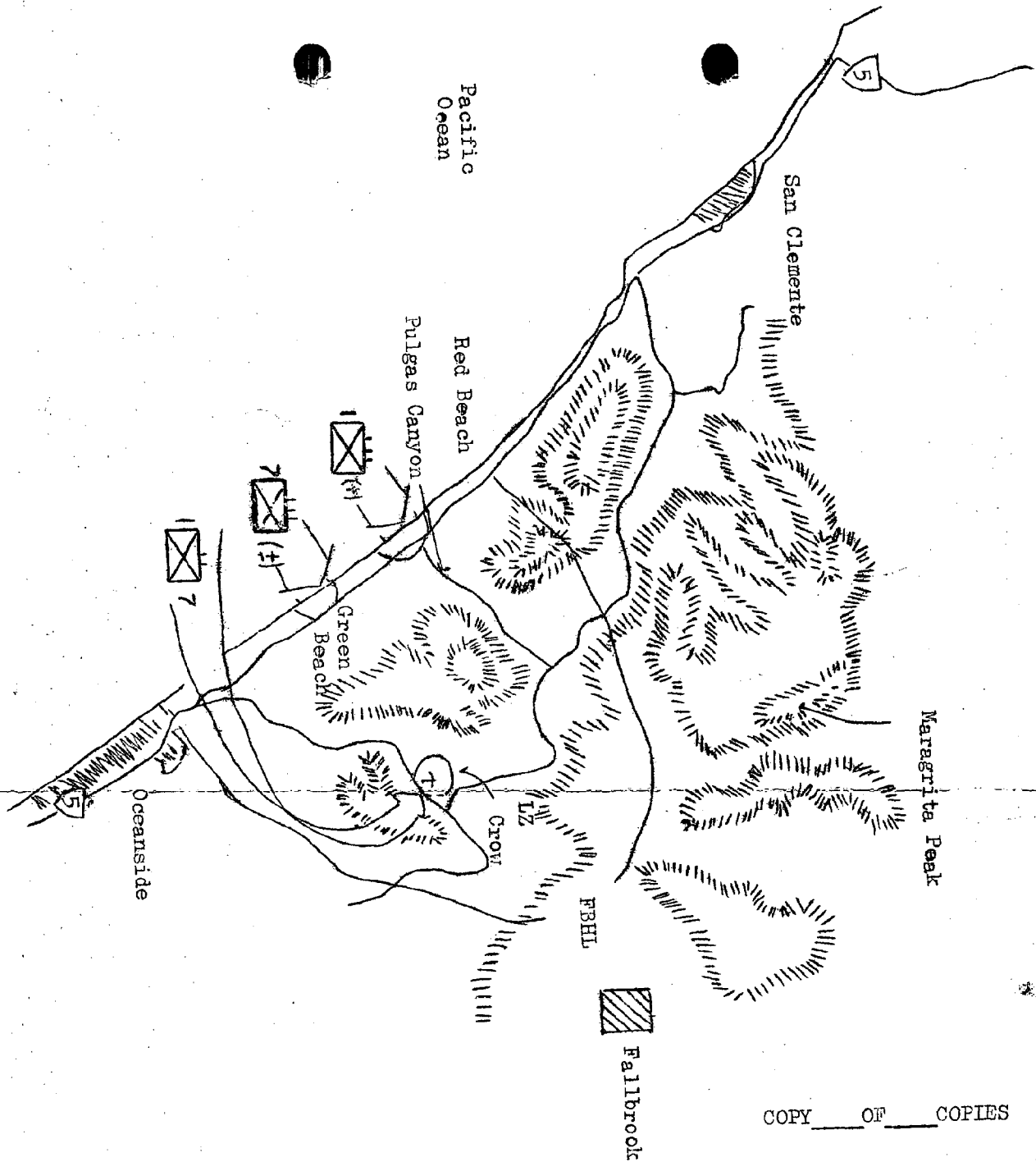
DISTRIBUTION: G

B-1-18

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab A (ROUTE AND TOWN OVERLAY) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate)

TO BE PUBLISHED



COPY \_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_ COPIES

Appendix 1 (D-Day Operations) to Annex C (Operation Overlay) to  
Operation Order 10-71 (Operation Heavy Fist)

Distribution: Annex G

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 Copies  
1st MAR (REIN)  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
081900U Dec 1971  
ADG-1

ANNEX D (Air) to Operation Order Number 10-71. (Operation HEAVY FIST)

Ref: (a) Map: V795 CALIFORNIA, SHEETS 2500 I, 2550 III, 2550 IV,  
1:50,000.

Time Zone: U

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 10-71 (HEAVY FIST).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th MAW.

- (a) Provides a TAC (A) and four VA/VA (AW) on station to support Landing Force operations from dawn to dusk.
- (b) Maintain 4 VA/VA (AW) on strip alert from dawn to dusk to support Landing Force operations.
- (c) Provides LZ prep/helicopter escort for all troop lifts to order.
- (d) Provides helicopter lift for 3d Bn (Rein) to LZ.
- (e) Provides landing zone control teams for 3d Bn (Rein) LZ.
- (f) Provides helicopter resupply and MEDEVAC as required.
- (g) Provides observation helicopters as requested.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. CG, 1st MarDiv, established FSCL. (See Annex C Operations Overlay).

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED

9

## UNCLASSIFIED

- b. Air strikes within the FSCL must be under positive control of a TACP or TAC (A).
  - c. Fire Support Coordination - Annex F.
  - d. All units will mark close air support targets with colored smoke.
  - e. Display panels marking front lines prior to calling in air strikes. Panel Codes in accordance with Annex H (Communications - Electronics).
  - f. Use UTM grid for all locations and targets for air support missions.
  - g. Submit preplanned mission requests prior to 1500 daily.
  - h. Use standard mission request forms for on-call air support missions.
  - i. For control and orbit points for support aircraft, see Air Operations Overlay.
  - j. Helicopter landing areas - See Air Operations Overlay.
  - k. Alert status of on call close support aircraft. See Appendix 3. (Alert status of Close Support Aircraft).
3. COMMAND AND SIGNAL
- a. See Annex H (Communications - Electronics) to Operation Order 10-71.
  - b. Control Agencies Ashore. DASC. Vicinity of Landing Force CP.
4. AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT
- a. Loads. As specified by 4th MAF Daily Frag. Order.
  - b. Armament loading and fuzing Codes: Appendix 4.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BRONARS

R. J. MILLIE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Mission Request Form (Omitted)
- 2 - Air Operations Overlay (Special Distribution)
- 3 - Alert Status of Close Support Aircraft (Omitted)
- 4 - Aircraft Armament (Omitted)
- 5 - Helicopter Availability Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 Copies  
 1st MAR (REIN)  
 CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
 C8100GU Dec 1971  
 ADK-1

APPENDIX 5 (Helicopter Availability Table) to Annex B (Air) to Operation  
 Order 10-71. (Operation HEAVY FIST)

Ref: None

Time Zone: U

1. HELICOPTER AVAILABILITY TABLE.

HELICOPTER UNIT AND DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF A/C	A/C AVAILABILITY		TYPE	CARRIER	REMARKS
		FIRST TRIP	OTHER TRIPS			
		90%	80%			
HMM - 846 (SEA BIRD)	20	18	16	CH-46F	LPH-5	
HMM - 853 (HUMMER)	5	4	3	CH-53A	LPH-6	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BROMARS

R. J. MILLIE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I

I-5-1

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 Copies  
1st MAR (REIN)  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
081000U Dec 1971  
AFB-1

ANNEX E (Artillery) to Operation Order Number 10-71. (Operation HEAVY FIST)

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS V795 CALIFORNIA, SHEETS 2500 I, 2550 III, 2550 IV,  
1:50,000  
(b) FMFM 7-4 (Field Artillery Support)  
(c) FM 6-40 (Field Artillery Cannon Gunnery)  
(d) 3/11 BnO P3000.1c

Time Zone: U

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) See Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Naval Gunfire Annex G (Naval Gunfire).

(2) Air Annex D (Air Operations).

2. MISSION: 3d Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) will occupy positions to be designated, and provide artillery support for the 1st Marine Regiment.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Artillery Employment

(1) 3d Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) will support the landing force by providing direct support, general support, and reinforcing conventional fires.

b. 3d Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein).

(1) Direct support to 1st Marine Regiment.

E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) Land on order; occupy positions to be designated.
- c. Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines.
  - (1) General support reinforcing 3d Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein).
- d. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) D-Day to be announced; H-Hour to be announced.
  - (2) Target list to be published.
  - (3) All batteries be prepared to fire 6400 mils.
  - (4) Firing Charts: References (b), (c) and (d).
  - (5) Registration: No restrictions except Class E Targets.
  - (6) Survey: Provided as required.
  - (7) Target numbers: Reference (d).
  - (8) Restriction on fires: See Annex F (Fire Support Coordination).
  - (9) Counter battery/counter mortar policy: Active.
  - (10) Metro data: Furnished every four (4) hours (Constructive).
  - (11) Ammo restrictions: Limited to 80% ASR.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
  - a. Reports: Reference (d).
  - b. ASR Rds/Wpn/Day
    - (1) 105 How 150
    - (2) 155 How 120
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Communication and Electronics. (See Annex H).
  - b. Command Posts. (See Annex C, Operation Overlay).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BRONARS

R. J. MILLIE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

E-2

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX I

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 Copies  
1st MAR (REIN)  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
081000U Dec 1971  
ABJ-1

ANNEX F (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 10-71.  
(Operation HEAVY FIST)

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS V795 CALIFORNIA, SHEETS 2500 I, 2550 III, 2550 IV,  
1:50,000  
(b) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)  
(c) FMFM 7-4 (Field Artillery Support)  
(d) FMFM 3-1 (Command and Staff)

Time Zone: U

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: See Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Artillery:

(a) 3d Bn, 11th Mar: D/S.

(b) 4th Bn, 11th Mar: G/S, 1st Mar Div.

(2) Naval Gunfire: See Annex G (Naval Gunfire).

2. MISSION. 1st Marine Regiment fire support coordination center plans and coordinates all fires supporting 1st Marine Regiment within its zone of action.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept. Fire Support Coordination will be in accordance with References (b) and (c).

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Report initial unit locations and changes to unit locations as they occur.

F-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) There will be no firing outside the Regimental zone without permission from this headquarters (FSCC).
- (3) All requests for supporting arms (Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Air) will be cleared through the Regimental FSCC.
- (4) Requests for night defensive (NDF) and harassment and interdicting fires will be submitted by 1600 daily or as soon thereafter as possible to the Regimental FSCC. NDF will be fired prior to darkness whenever possible.
- (5) Requests for final protective fires (FPF) will accompany NDF requests.

#### 4. TARGET LIST

- a. Target List. TAB A (Target List) to Appendix E. The target list will be maintained by the landing force commander. Subordinate units will be prepared to maintain that portion of the target list that applies to their assigned area of operation.
- b. Restrictive Targets
  - (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical and public utility installations. Fires in heavily populated areas will be minimized.
  - (2) Destruction of restricted targets is prohibited without prior approval.

#### 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Restrictive Fire Plan
  - (1) Restrictive Fire Plans will be utilized when the possibility of artillery or Naval Gunfire may endanger a simultaneous air mission and when additional safety measures are warranted.
  - (2) Restricted Fire Plans, when required, will be published by the Regimental FSCC.
  - (3) Battalions requiring air support will recommend the Restrictive Plan when required. Recommendations and orders for a

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

restrictive fire plan will include the following: Length of rectangle specified by two coordinate points, running through the target area and along the axis of attack; width of rectangle specified by a perpendicular distance (in meters) from the axis of attack to each side of the rectangle; the minimum and maximum altitudes in feet; and the time period. The code name Romeo will be employed for restrictive fire plans.

Example: "Romeo X 657932 to 643772 500 x 4000 ft to 1050 ft x 10,000 x 1120T".

b. Air Sentries and Lockouts

- (1) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery firing units and on Naval Gunfire ships. They will check fire when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
- (2) Artillery forward observers and Naval Gunfire spotters will not fire when it appears that the trajectories of artillery or Naval Gunfire will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (3) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of insuring the safety of helicopters using the route.

- c. Flak Suppression Fire. Flak Suppression Fires will be planned to protect friendly aircraft from ground fire.

6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES

a. No Fire Line

- (1) Regimental FSCC will publish no-fire lines. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- (2) Each supported infantry Battalion Commander is responsible for recommended locations for the no-fire line. Recommended changes to the no-fire line will be immediately reported to Regimental FSCC by overlay or message.

F-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- b. Fire Coordination Line. FCL's will be established in accordance with Reference (b). See Annex C (Operations Overlay).

7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- a. Command - Electronics. See Annex H (Communications - Electronics).
- b. Command Posts. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BROWARS

R. J. MILLIE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 15 of 70 Copies  
 1st MAR (REIN)  
 CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA  
 081000U Dec 1971  
 ABL-1

ANNEX G (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order Number 10-71.  
 (Operation HEAVY FIST)

Ref: (a) Maps: AMF V795 CALIFORNIA, SHEETS 2500 I, 2550 III, 2550 IV,  
 1:50,000  
 (b) NWIP 22-2 (a) Supporting Arms in Amphibious Operations  
 (c) NWIP 20-2 Naval Weapons Selection Ships

Time Zone: U

Task Organization: Annex A

TG 176.2 Area Defense and NCF Group

Capt J. C. HILL  
 COMDESRON 3

DD/CL I  
 DD/CL II

As Assigned  
 As Assigned

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. See Basic Op Plan

2. MISSION. Commencing D-Day fire support unit (TG 176.2) support the landing and operation ashore of 1st Marines with Naval Gunfire.

3. EXECUTION

- a. DD/CL I direct support 2/1 on order; general support 1st Marines.
- b. DD/CL II direct support 1/1.
- c. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) For details concerning fire support areas, fire support stations boundaries, and zones of fire of fire support ships,

G-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

see Appendix I (Naval Gunfire Support Operation Overlay).

- (2) Non-scheduled fires will be cleared by SACC when command is afloat. With the exception of scheduled fires and counter-battery fires, all NGFS missions will be observed fires.

(3) Priority of Fires

- (a) Defense of ships
- (b) Anti-mechanized and flak suppression fires
- (c) Emergency call fires
- (d) Call fires
- (e) Pre-arranged/scheduled fires
- (f) Targets of opportunity

Note: Certain pre-arranged/scheduled fires may take precedence over call fires if so specified by CTF 176.2

(4) Restrictions

- (a) SFCP's will keep the direct support ships informed of friendly positions, No Fire Lines, Fire Support Coordination Lines, and other coordinating measures.
- (b) Restrictive fire plans in accordance with Annex F (Fire Support Coordination).

(5) Safety

- (a) Unless specifically modified by the supported unit commander, the following minimum safe distances will be adhered to in the execution of NGFS:

<u>Caliber</u>	<u>Observed Fire</u>	
	<u>Parallel to Front Lines</u>	<u>Not Parallel</u>
5"	200 M	350 M
6"	250 M	450 M

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Unobserved Fires

<u>Caliber</u>	<u>Parallel to Front Lines</u>	<u>Initial Salvo</u>
5"		750 M
6"		750 M

- (b) VT fuzed projectiles will not be fired over the heads of friendly troops unless specifically requested and authenticated by the supported unit commander.
- (6) Unless otherwise directed, or requested by the adjusting agency, standard salvos for call fire will be:
  - (a) Adjustment of fires; 1 gun, 1 salvo
  - (b) Fire for effect; 2 guns, 4 salvos
- (7) Fire support ships will be relieved on station as directed by CTG 176.2.
- (8) Anti-mechanized plan in accordance with PMFM 9-1.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Gunfire support ship will have 100% of wartime ammunition allowances on board prior to D-Day.
- b. 80% of ammunition allowances is allocated for shore bombardment.
- c. 10% of bombardment allowances for all caliber will be reduced charges.
- d. 10% of bombardment allowances will be rocket assisted projectiles.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BRONARS

R. J. MILLER

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX: I Naval Gunfire Support Operations Overlay - (Omitted)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 10-71 (Operation Heavy Fist)

Time Zone: U

1. Distribution of Operation Order 10-71 will be made in accordance with the following:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NUMBER OF COPIES</u>
CO, 1st Marine Regiment	1
XO, 1st Marine Regiment	1
S-1, 1st Marine Regiment	1
S-2, 1st Marine Regiment	1
S-3, 1st Marine Regiment	4
S-4, 1st Marine Regiment	3
Comm Section, 1st Marine Regiment	3
CO, HqCo, 1st Marine Regiment	2
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment	15
CO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment	15
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment	15
TEC	5
Artillery Liaison Team (11th Marines)	4
Total	<u>70</u>

*E. J. Pronars*

E. J. PRONARS  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex I (distribution) to Operation Order 10-71  
(Operation Heavy Fist)

Copy of Copies  
 1st Marines  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), A.M.  
 Camp Pendleton, California 92055  
 081000Z DEC 71

Annex II (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-71.

Ref: (a) Maps: V796 California, Sheets 2500 I, 2550 III, 2550 IV, 1:50,000.  
 (b) DivO P02000.6A (CEM)  
 (c) DivO P2000.6A (CGA SO)

Time Zone: Uniform

# 1. SYNOPSIS

## a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-71.
- (2) Intelligence Summaries as issued.
- (3) The enemy has the capability to:
  - (a) Conduct electronic countermeasures and electronic counter-measures.
  - (b) Conduct extensive wire tapping and sabotage of the wire lines.
  - (c) Intercept radio relay transmissions.
  - (d) Insert deceptive traffic on any uncovered communication channel.
  - (e) Understand, speak, and translate the English Language.
  - (f) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby-trapped.

## b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-71.
- (2) Command Posts
  - (a) Actual Command Post locations will be promulgated separately
  - (b) All units report Command Post locations when established and upon change of location.

## 2. MISSION

Commencing H-2 hour communication electronics elements provide communication-electronics support for the 1st Marine Regimental Headquarters.

## 3. EXECUTION

### a. Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company.

(1) Establish operate, and maintain communications in accordance with references (b), (c), and this Annex.

(2) Be prepared to provide Communication Crypto guard for units in vicinity of the 1st Marines Command Post.

### b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

(1) Establish operate, and maintain communications in accordance with references (b), (c), and this Annex.

### c. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

(1) Establish, operate, and maintain communications in accordance with references (b), (c), and this Annex.

### d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

(1) Establish, operate, and maintain communications in accordance with references (b), (c), and this Annex.

### e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) The senior unit of multiple units located within the same general vicinity will provide communication guard for all units whenever practical. All units report communication guard changes as they occur.

(2) Subordinate units provide this headquarters with a copy of their communication plan as soon as completed.

### (3) Radio

(a) Radio frequencies and call signs in accordance with Appendix 2 (Radio Plan).

(b) Units guard radio nets in accordance with Appendix 2 (Radio Plan).

H-2

(c) Authentication will be used on all voice radio circuits. Local (UNIFORM) time will be used for all authentication.

(d) Call signs and frequencies will be changed by this headquarters as exercise situation warrants.

(e) Unless otherwise directed all radio nets will function as free nets.

(f) Upon insertion of new batteries BA-4386/U the handset will be keyed for 15 seconds to allow battery to build up full power.

(4) Communications Center.

Exercise Traffic. Originator will include the name of the exercise immediately following the classification of the message text, i.e.,

"UNCLAS EXERCISE CPX- 1-71"

EXAMPLE: P 230831Z NOV 71  
FM: FIRST MARINES  
TO: FIRST BN., FIRST MARINES  
BT  
UNCLAS EXERCISE CPX 1-71  
YOUR 102011Z NOV 71 APPROVED  
BT

(b) Actual and Emergency Messages. Messages referring to actual and/or emergency conditions are to be prefixed by the word "ACTUAL" at the beginning of the text immediately following the classification.

EXAMPLE: P 230831Z NOV 71  
FM: THIRD BN., FIRST MARINES  
TO: COMPANY "I", THIRD BN., FIRST MARINES  
BT  
UNCLAS ACTUAL  
REQ NUMBER OF PERSONNEL REQUIRING  
TRANS TO PEAR FOR ARMY-NAVY SCHOOL  
BT

(c) Discontinuance of Exercise Conditions. The phrase "EMERGENCY STOP EXERCISE" transmitted by any means will cause immediate discontinuance of the exercise. (Unclass messages will be properly authenticated). All stations will maintain guard in communications channels to handle traffic pertaining to the emergency. Any emergency stoppage of the exercise will be reported to the TEC immediately.

(d) Resumption of Exercise Condition. Unless otherwise directed, a message directing the resumption of exercise conditions shall be originated only by the officer directing the exercise (OCE). A message directing resumption of the exercise will be authenticated.

(e) ZULU time will be used for all messages date-time-groups. UNIFORM time will be used in message text.

(f) Teletype Routing Indicators. Use CW call signs assigned in Appendix 2 to this Annex.

(g) Messages originating in the 1st Marine GOC will be assigned "odd" date-time-groups. Those originating in the Message Center will be assigned "even" date-time-groups.

(h) Be prepared to provide courier service to battalions when directed.

(6) Wire and Multi-Channel Radio

(a) Appendix 4 (Wire/Multi-Channel Radio Plan).

(b) Radio voice call signs will not be used over telephone circuits to identify unit switchboards. (Use unit designators).

(c) Report anticipated command post displacements. Coordinate wire and multi-channel radio displacements with this Headquarters.

(7) Security. Classified communications installations will be protected by concertina wire marked with white engineer tape and will be guarded by armed sentries.

(8) Safety Precautions. High powered SSB radio sets AN/MRC-83 and AN/MRC-87 must be conspicuously marked with "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE" and "DEATH ON CONTACT" signs and during stationary operation the area around the antenna must be isolated and marked with engineer tape.

(9) Cryptographic Instructions. Appendix 1 (Cryptographic Instructions)

(10) Warning Procedures. Appendix 5 (Warning Procedures)

(11) Actual Casualty Evacuation (MedEvac). When an actual casualty requires helicopter evacuation, the following PRIMARY and SECONDARY procedures will be followed:

(a) Primary Procedure:

1 Be prepared to provide the coordinates of the pick-up point, nature of the terrain, and nature of the emergency.

2 Attempt to establish direct communications with any helicopter in the area on one of the following frequencies:

UH-1E	38.8
CH-46	38.6, 44.8
CH-53	49.6, 40.9

3 Give the party answering the call the coordinates of the pick-up point, nature of the terrain, and nature of the emergency.

4 Request call sign of the aircraft.

5 Frequency used to control the aircraft will be 38.8 (VHF-FM-VOICE) unless otherwise directed.

6 Mark zone with smoke upon arrival of helicopter.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTIC.

a. In accordance with Operation Order 1-71.

b. Report Communications-Electronics Equipment losses to this Headquarters

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL E. J. BROWN

*R. J. Millie*  
R. J. MILLIE

Lt. Colonel, U.S. Marine Corp  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1. Cryptographic Instructions (To be issued separately)
2. Radio Plan (To be issued separately)
3. Radio Call Signs (To be issued separately)
4. Wire/Multi-Channel Radio Plan (To be issued separately)
5. Warning Procedures (To be issued separately)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution)



HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FME  
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA 92055

IN REPLY REFER TO:

1/KLT/rth  
1080  
10 Dec 1971

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Adjusted Manning Level

Enc: (1) Unit Manning Authorization

1. Enclosure (1) is forwarded as an adjustment to previous manpower allocations. Manpower planning should be based upon a continuation of grade and skill shortages and imbalances.

*W. M. Herrin*  
W. M. HERRIN  
By direction

Distribution: 1st Marines  
5th Marines  
7th Marines

IV-DR

TAB R to  
ENCLOSURE (1)



HQ CO INF REGT MARDIV FMF

(5THMAR/1STMAR)

BULLET DESCRIPTIONRANKMOS

## REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

## COMMAND SECTION

COMMANDING OFFICER

COL

9906

1

EXECUTIVE OFFICER

ICOL

0302

1

## S-1/ADJUTANT SECTION

S-1/ADJUTANT SECTION

CAPT

0130

1

PERSONNEL OFFICER

LT

0130

1

## S-2 SECTION

S-2

CAPT

0202

1

ASST S-2

LT

0202

1

## S-3 SECTION

S-3

MAJ

0302

1

AIR LIAISON OFFICER

MAJ

6708

1

ASST S-3/NBC EMPL OFF

CAPT

0302

1

ASST S-3/NBC DEF OFF

LT

0302

1

ASST S-3/TRAINING OFFICER

LT

0302

1

## S-4 SECTION

S-4

MAJ

0402

1

ASST S-4/REGT SUP OFF

CAPT

3002

1

## COMMUNICATION PLATOON

## PLATOON HEADQUARTERS

PLT CDR/REGT COMM OFF

MAJ

2502

1

ASST REGT COMM OFF

LT

2502

1

## COMPANY HEADQUARTERS

## HEADQUARTERS SECTION

COMPANY COMMANDER

CAPT

0302

1

EXECUTIVE OFFICER

LT

0302

1

## MOTOR TRANSPORT SECTION

REGT MOTOR TRANS OFF

CAPT

3502

1

## SUPPLY SECTION

SUPPLY OFFICER

LT

3002

1

19

## DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (Recep)  
 DA FORM 1300-3 (7-61) 750-7530-001, 7625  
 ORGANIZATION

(STHIAN/1011/1)

170 NUMBER

## Headquarters Company, Infantry Regiment

## RECAPITULATION BY MOS

LINE NO.	MOS	GEN E-8/E-9	COL E-7	LT COL E-6	MAJ E-5	CAPT E-4	LT E-3	CWO E-2/E-1	TOTAL
<b>OFFICERS</b>									
0130						1	1		2
0202						1	1		2
0302				1	1	2	3		7
0402					1				1
2502					1		1		2
3002						1	1		2
3502						1			1
6700					1				1
9906			1						1
TOTAL			1	1	4	6	7		19
<b>ENLISTED</b>									
0131					1				1
0141				2		2	4		8
0231					1				1
0239			1						1
0369	1		1	1					3
0441			1		2				3
1142						1			1
1441						1			1
2111					1	1			2
2311						1			1
2511						1		2	3
2519				1					1
2511					1	2	2	1	6
2533						1	2	1	4
2537				1					1
2542					1	2	6		9
2549				1					1
2591	1								1
2811						1			1
2815					1				1
2831						1			1
2841						1			1
2861				1					1
3041				1	1		4		6
3051							2		2
3371				1	1		2		4
3516						1	1		2
3519/2501	1								1
3531							2	2	4
5711				1					1
5931					1				1
8421				1					1
8915								1	1
8951								13	13
9999	2								2
TOTAL	5	3	11	11	16	25	23	23	94

DECLASSIFIED

01971

B CO INF BN INF REGT MARDIV (5thMAR/1stMAR)

BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS			
BATTALION COMMANDER	LTCOL	0302	1
EXECUTIVE OFFICER	MAJ	0302	1
S-1/ADJUTANT SECTION			
S-1/ADJUTANT	LT	0130	1
S-2 SECTION			
S-2	LT	0302	1
S-3 SECTION			
S-3	CAPT	0302	1
LIASON /ASST S-3 OFF	LT	0302	1
S-4 SECTION			
S-4	CAPT	0102	1
ASST S-4 FACILITIES/MAREFORST OFF	LT	0402	1
COMMUNICATIONS PLATOON			
PLT CDR/BN COMM OFF	LT	2502	1
SERVICE PLATOON			
PLT CDR/SUPPLY OFF	LT	3002	1
TRANSPORT SECTION			
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFF	LT	3502	1
COMPANY HEADQUARTERS			
HEADQUARTERS SECTION			
COMPANY COMMANDER	CAPT	0302	1
			12

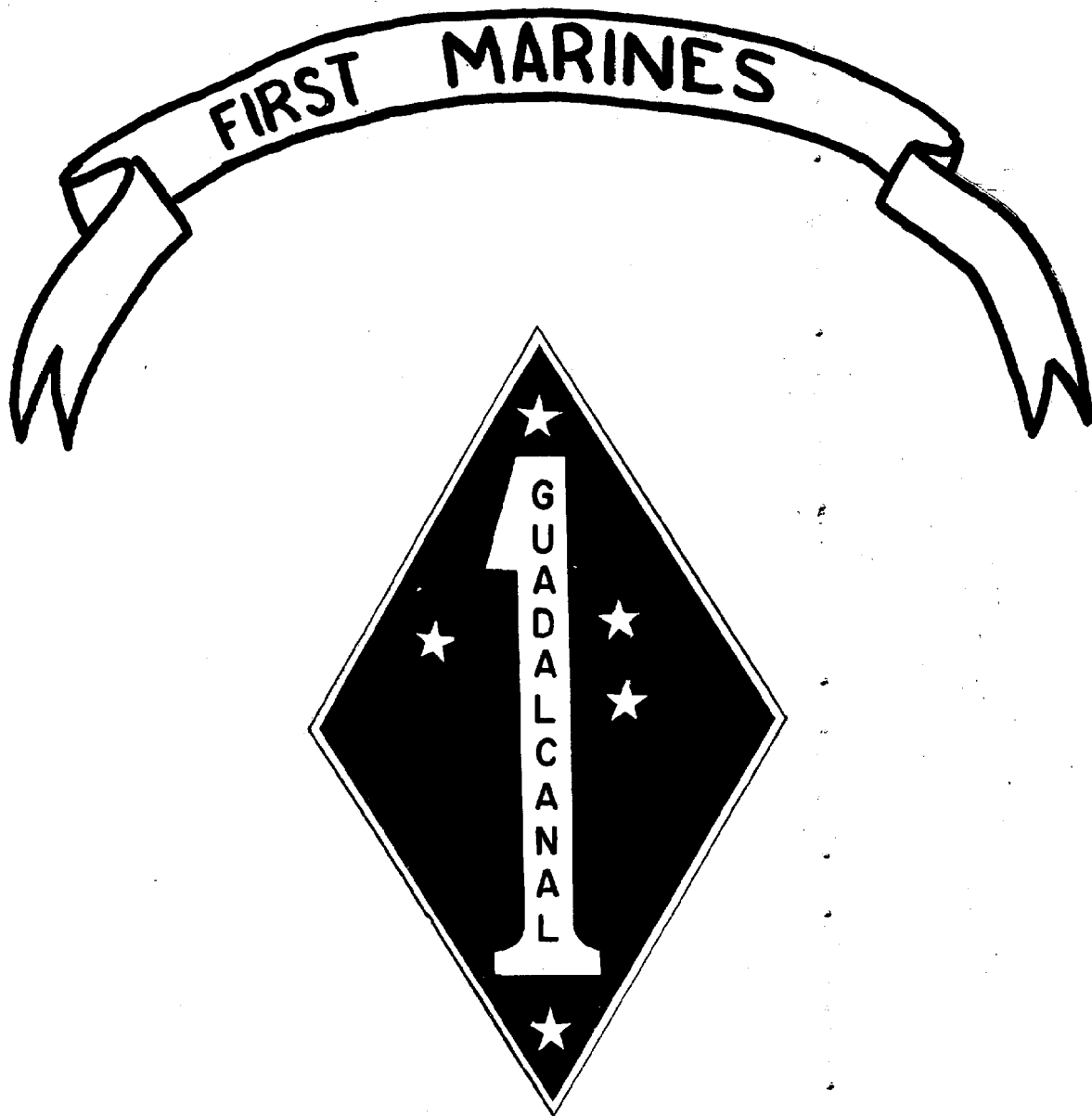
REF ID: A66177 (Dec 99)  
 HQ AFM 1300/3 (7-61) VTS-7512-X07-1005  
 ORGANIZATION

## INFANTRY BATTALION

## RECAPITULATION BY MOS

LINE NO.	MOS	GEN E.8/E.9	COL E.7	LT COL E.6	MAJ E.5	CAPT E.4	LT E.3	CWO NO E.2/E.1	TOTAL
<b>OFFICERS</b>									
0130							1		1
0202									0
0302				1	1	1	2		5
0402						1	1		2
2502							1		1
3002							1		1
3502							1		1
9910						1			1
TOTAL				1	1	3	7		12
<b>ENLISTED</b>									
0131					1				1
0141				1	1	5	3		10
0231									0
0369	1	1							2
0431						1			1
0441				1			1		2
1341						1			1
2111					1	1	1		3
2511					1		2		3
2519									0
2531					1	2	2	2	7
2533						1	2	1	4
2541				1					1
2542								1	1
2549				1					1
2591			1						1
2811					1				1
2815									0
2831									0
2841					1				1
2861					1				1
3041			1		1	3	1	2	8
3051							4		4
3371					2	1	1		3
3381			1						1
3516			1		1	1	1	1	5
3531							4	2	6
5711					1				1
5931					1				1
8915								7	7
8951								34	34
9999	1								1
TOTAL	2	5	4	13	16	22	50		112

ORIGINAL



# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

10 MAY to 30 JUNE 1971

original for

126000-1-1000

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3/JAS/gep  
5750  
20 July 1971

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF,  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San  
Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 10 May 1971 to 30 June 1971

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1  
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.5

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. Enclosure (1) is unclassified.

  
MARC A. MOORE

3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF  
Camp Pendleton, California 92055

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

10 May 1971 to 30 June 1971

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TRANSFERS  
PREVIOUS

1/BLH/gep  
20 July 1971

PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Marine Regiment	10 May - 03 June 71 04 - 30 June 71	Col. P. X. KELLEY LtCol Marc A. MOORE
---------------------	--	--

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	10 May - 30 June 71	Capt H. W. GARNER
1st Battalion	10 - 11 May 71 12 - 26 May 71 27 May - 30 June 71	LtCol R. P. ROSE Maj R. H. SMITH Maj T. E. HEMINGWAY
2nd Battalion	10 May - 30 June 71	LtCol R. E. MOSS
3rd Battalion	10 May - 03 June 71 04 - 30 June 71	LtCol Marc A. MOORE Maj H. H. SMITH

2. LOCATION

CAMP PENILETON,  
California

3. KEY BILLET

Executive Officer	10 - 31 May 71 01 - 30 June 71	Maj J. P. MONAHAN Maj E. P. LOONEY, JR
S-1/Adjutant	10 May - 29 June 71 30 June 71	MSGT B. L. HEATON Capt C. T. LAMB
S-2/S-3	10 May - 30 June 71	Maj J. A. STUBBS
S-4	10 - 31 May 71 01 - 30 June 71	Maj E. P. LOONEY, JR Capt G. T. KALT
Communication Officer	10 May - 30 June 71	Maj R. A. DECKER
Air Liaison Officer	10 - 30 May 71	Maj H. T. BERWALD
Regimental Surgeon		NONE



1/BLH/sep  
20 July 1971

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC	
	ENL	OFF
MAY	3220	100
JUNE	3320	96

	USN	
	OFF	ENL
	4	36
	4	36

## PART II

## NARRATIVE SUMMARY

## INDEX

PERSONNEL.....	SECTION A
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANPOWER.....	SECTION B
CIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS.....	SECTION C
CHAPLAIN SUPPORT.....	SECTION D
MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT.....	SECTION E
COMMUNITY RELATIONS.....	SECTION F
INTELLIGENCE.....	SECTION G
TRAINING.....	SECTION H
CEREMONIES.....	SECTION I
COMMAND AND CONTROL.....	SECTION J
SPECIAL OPERATIONS/WARFARE.....	SECTION K
COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.....	SECTION L
LOGISTICS.....	SECTION M

1/BLH/gep  
20 July 1971

PART II

SECTION A  
PERSONNEL

1. General. During this reporting period the 1st Marine Regiment re-deployed from the Republic of Vietnam to Camp Pendleton, California.

a. Redeployment commenced in early May, with the 1st Battalion leaving the Republic of Vietnam on 3 May and the last element of the 2nd Battalion leaving the Country on 1 June 1971.

b. The Regiment ceased Combat Operations and departed the Republic of Vietnam for CONUS on 9 May 1971. The 2nd Battalion remained in Country OPCON/ADCON to the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Amphibious Brigade. The last elements of Headquarters Company; a small security unit for RPS etc., along with an element of the 3rd Battalion departed on 13 May 1971. The 2nd Battalion remained in the Republic of Vietnam until 1 June 1971. All units of the 1st Marine Regiment were relocated at Camp Pendleton, California by 25 June 1971.

2. At the end of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: 96 Marine Corps Officers, 3320 Marine Corps Enlisted, 4 Navy Officers, 36 Navy Enlisted.

1/BLH/gep  
20 July 1971

## PART II

## SECTION B

## ADMINISTRATIVE/MANPOWER

1. The administrative manpower assets of the Regiment were at a low level during the reporting period. The large turn over of personnel in the administrative field was aggravated by the immediate release from Active Duty (early) of many qualified clerks upon arrival in CONUS.
2. Legal and disciplinary problems were at a minimum during the period as maximum leave and liberty was granted upon arrival of units to CONUS. A breakdown of legal activities during the period is as follows:

	HQ CO	1st Bn	2nd Bn	3rd Bn
NJP	12	101	105	115
SCM (COMPL)	0	4	0	0
SCM (PEND)	0	1	0	6
SPCM (COMPL)	0	0	0	0
SPCM (PEND)	0	0	0	15
GCM (COMP)	0	0	0	0
GCM (PEND)	0	0	0	1
INVESTIG (COMPL)	0	0	0	2
INVESTIG (PEND)	0	2	10	3

II-B-1

1/BLH/sep  
20 July 1971

PART II

SECTION C  
CIVIC ACTION/CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. No Civic Action/Civil Affairs projects were started or participated in during the reporting period.
2. One Officer was nominated during the reporting period to attend the Civic Action Officers Course at Fort Gordon, Georgia starting on 11 July 1971.

II-C-1

1/ELH/sep  
20 July 1971

## PART II

SECTION D  
CHAPLAINS SUPPORT

1. General. On the arrival of the 1st Marine Regiment at Camp Horno, MCB Camp Pendleton, religious services were held at the Regimental Chapel, Bldg 53311.

2. Chaplain Personnel: The assigned Chaplains during the period were:

a. Regimental Chaplain:

CDR. Marvin W. HOWARD, 567879/4100, USN, SB

b. 3rd Bn, 1st Marines Chaplain:

LCDR. William G. RAFNEL, 707757/4105, USN, AB

3. Religious Activities:a. Services:

<u>Denomination</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
Protestant	8	165
*Catholic	8	95

b. Bible Studies:

8	65
---	----

c. Counseling Cases:

73

d. Marriages:

2

e. Meetings:

8 Division Chaplain Meetings

6 Regimental Staff meetings

FI-D-1

SECRET  
1/25/71  
1/25/71

1/BLH/gep  
20 July 1971

f. Brig Visitations:

- \* Catholic Religious Services were performed by a civilian Priest.

4/JWW/gep  
20 July 1971

PART II  
SECTION E  
MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT

1. Medical. At the time of arrival of the 1st Marine Regiment in the Horno Area, the Medical Department was operating with two Medical Officers and 15 Hospital Corpsman. Since that time an additional 39 Hospital Corpsman have reported aboard and one Medical Officer has been released from active duty.

a. Treatment. There were 4609 Marines treated at the RAS and BAS's during the reporting period. Each Battalion has set up functioning aid stations. Significant categories are as follows:

Physical examinations	95
Laboratory tests	3314
X-Rays	525
Cases of Gonorrhea	61
Cases of Urethritis acute non gonorrhea venereal	59
Malaria patients (Admitted to the USNH Camp Pendleton)	3
Infectious hepatitis (Admitted to the USNH Camp Pendleton)	2
Immunizations given to date	5

b. Services. There were 1315 other limited services performed such as confinement physicals, spectacles ordered, mess physicals, etc.

2. Dental. All Regimental dental patients are serviced by the MCB Dental detachment located in Building 53506 at Camp Horno.

a. Approximately 300 Regimental Marines were seen during the reporting period.

b. In excess of 1000 procedures were completed during the period.

IR-E-1



3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

PART II

SECTION F  
COMMUNITY RELATIONS

1. The Regiment did not participate in any Community Relations Programs during this reporting period.

II-F-1

2/LMV/geb  
20 July 1971

PART II

SECTION G  
INTELLIGENCE

1. The S-2 Section resumed normal operations during the reporting period which consisted of routine administrative requirements and the establishment of a basic Security Indoctrination program for all troops. During the period, the S-2 Section also provided personnel for participation in the Division MABTEX 1-71 (BELL THUMPER).

II-G-1

3/EYW/sep  
20 July 1971

## PART II

SECTION H  
TRAINING

1. Regimental Coordinated Training. No training was conducted from the time the Regimental Headquarters departed RVN on 9 May 1971 until the last week of May, when the Contact Team method was used. Highlights are as follows:

a. Drug Abuse:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>ATTENDANCE</u>
27 May 1971	Horno Theater	500

b. Survival Swimming:

25-28 May 1971	Horno Pool	40
----------------	------------	----

2. Division School/CG Coordinated School. The month of June started off with a large number of students attending Division Schools both Regular and Commanding General coordinated schools.

a. SNCO Leadership School:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>RPT DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>ATTENDANCE</u>
5-71	4 June 1971	MCB	10

b. NCO (SGTS):

9-71	4 June 1971	MCB	10
------	-------------	-----	----

NCO (LCPL/CPL):

10-71	4 June 1971	MCB	15
-------	-------------	-----	----

c. NEC:

10-71	4 June 1971	MCB	11
-------	-------------	-----	----

d. Defensive Driving Instructors Course:

4-71	14 June 1971	MCB	2
------	--------------	-----	---

III-H-1

3/EYW/gep  
20 July 1971

e. Water Survival Instructor:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>RPT DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>ATTENDANCE</u>
1-71	7 June 1971	MCB	3

f. Generator Schools (C.G. Coordinated School):

14 June 1971	6
16 June 1971	7

3. MCB Facilities: In addition to the full utilization of the Division Organic School system, the Regiment used the facilities of the MCB Camp Pendleton school/instructor system, ie:

16MM Projectionist School:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>ATTENDANCE</u>
9-10 June 1971	MCB	6
23-24 June 1971	MCB	2

4. Contact Team: Maximum use was made of the contact team method.

a. Drug Abuse:

1-30 June 1971	Horno Theater	2186
----------------	---------------	------

b. Survival Swimming:

1-30 June 1971	Horno Pool	635
----------------	------------	-----

c. Defensive Driving:

1-30 June 1971	Horno Theater	976
----------------	---------------	-----

d. Coaches School:

7,8,9 June 1971	Horno	40
-----------------	-------	----

e. Human Relations:

16,17,18,29 June 1971	Horno	120
-----------------------	-------	-----

5. Formal Schools: Quotas received, however will not be effective until next Reporting Period.

3/JAS/gep  
19 July 1971

PART II

SECTION I  
CEREMONIES

1. On 4 June the Regiment conducted a Regimental Change of Command Ceremony. (See Part III)
2. The Regimental Colors were represented at the Division Awards and Retirement Ceremony on 29 June 1971.

3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

PART II

SECTION J  
COMMAND AND CONTROL

1. Negative activities to report under this category during the reporting period.

II-J-1

3/JAS/sep  
20 July 1971

PART II

SECTION K  
SPECIAL OPERATIONS/WARFARE

1. The 3d Battalion participated in MABFEX 1-71 (Exercise Bell Thumper) as the aggressor Battalion.

II-K-1

10/JSH/das  
20 July 1971

## PART II

SECTION L  
COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

1. Listed below are events pertaining to the 1st Marine Regimental Headquarters Communication section:

28 May	All communication equipment organic to this section arrived at Camp Pendleton.
28 May	All communication equipment was placed on Administrative Deadline.
1 to 24 June	Communication personnel proceeded to unpack, clean and establish a maintenance program.
24 to 29 June	Communication equipment was taken off of Administrative Deadline to Support the 7th Marine Regiment participating in Operation "Bell Thumper" 1-71.
24 to 29 June	Various communication personnel augmented the 7th Marine Regiment during Operation "Bell Thumper" 1-71.



4/EFL/gep  
20 July 1971

## PART II

### SECTION M LOGISTICS

1. General. During the reporting period, logistics support within the Regiment was carried on in a routine manner. Significant events include the following:

a. The First Marine Regiment deployed from RVN to CONUS. Upon arrival at Camp Pendleton, the Regiment was hosted by units of the Third Marine Regiment who provided billeting and minimal logistic support prior to their departure to Hawaii.

b. A request was submitted to the Commanding General, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton to modify existing facilities to be used as an armory in order to provide the required security for the Regiment's Ordnance equipment.

c. Fiscal monies were provided to the First Battalion, First Marines to requisition T/E shortages. However, subsequent to requisitioning procedures and submission of the documents to the Fleet Stock account, a decision was made by the Division Comptroller to recind Hard Dollar funding and consequently the majority of the requisitions were cancelled. Soft Dollar funding was then provided on a "fill or Kill" basis to the First Battalion, Third Battalion and the Headquarters Company, First Marines. At the close of the fiscal year, based on the above, not all T/E deficiencies were requisitioned by units of the First Marines.

### 2. Equipment

a. Prior to deployment from RVN, equipment as designated was turned over to the Vietnamese Marine Corps and the Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces. The equipment invoiced included; trucks M151, ambulances, radio sets PRC-25's and various other items required for use by the Vietnamese Forces. Following arrival at CONUS, these equipments were requisitioned from the appropriate supply source.

b. LTI's were performed on Comm, MT, Ordnance, Engineer and General Supply equipment that returned to CONUS with the Regiment.

c. The overall percentage of equipment on hand for Headquarters Company, 1st Marines at the end of the reporting period was 85%. Combat essential shortages existed in Comm-Elect, Engineer and Motor Transport areas.

II-M-1

4/PL/sep  
20 July 1971

d. The combat essential equipment deadline rate for Headquarters Company is as follows:

Comm-Elec	-	64%
Engineer	-	43%
General Supply	-	100%
Motor Transport	-	43%
Ordnance	-	100%
Overall	-	70%

e. The combat essential equipment supply rate for Headquarters Company is as follows:

Comm-Elec	-	75%
Engineer	-	85%
General Supply	-	100%
Motor Transport	-	65%
Ordnance	-	100%
Overall	-	85%

f. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines T/E deficiency status is as follows:

<u>T/E SHORTAGE</u>	<u>ON ORDER</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>	<u>NOT ON ORDER</u>	<u>REASON NOT ON ORDER</u>
185	139	0	46	Awaiting FY-72 Funding

3. Embarkation: During the reporting period the Regiment completed redeployment from RVN with the last unit, Second Battalion, 1st Marines, arriving on 27 June. The redeployment was termed an administrative load and involved the shipment of the equipment with only 15% of the personnel involved directly in the transportation by sea. The remainder

L/FL/gep  
20 July 1971

of the personnel were transported by Military Airlift Command. Key embarkation personnel in the Regiment are remaining with the organization and are presently rebuilding the MEDS deck which will serve as a basis and an indication of embarkation readiness.

II-M-3

3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING  
OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

General.....1

III-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

4 June 1971

Lt. Col Marc A. MOORE relieved Col. Paul X. KELLY as Commanding Officer of the 1st Marines. Ref: 1st Mar MSG 011830Z June 71, (tab a)

14 June 1971

1st Marines chopped OPCON of 3d Bn to TEC, 1st Mar Div for a period of about 10 days. Ref: Co 1st Mar MSG 172200Z June 71 (tab b)

3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

## PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

## INDEX

	Headquarters Company Command Chronology.....	A
Filed sep	- 1st Battalion Command Chronology..... <i>4 May - Jun 71</i>	B
	- 2nd Battalion Command Chronology..... <i>1 - 30 Jun 71</i>	C
	- 3rd Battalion Command Chronology..... <i>9 May - Jun 71</i>	D
	- Supporting Documents.....	E

3/JAS/geb  
20 July 1971

PART IV

SECTION E  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

✓1st Marine MSG 011830Z June 1971 TAB-A

✓1st Marine MSG 172200Z June 1971 TAB-B

IV-E-i

DECLASSIFIED

3/JAS/sep  
20 July 1971

TAB - A

1st Marine MSG 011830Z June 1971

IV-E-A

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

3/JAS/gep  
20 July 1971

TAB - B

1st Marine MSG 172200Z June 1971

IV-D-B

DECLASSIFIED

X=TPX  
CC (5700)

ZNR UUUUU ZFD  
 R 172200Z JUN 71  
 FM CO FIRST MAR  
 TO TEC FIRST MARDIV  
 THIRD BN, FIRST MAR  
 BT

UNCLAS //N03000//

KHOP OPCON AGGRESSOR BN TO TEC

A. EFFECTIVE 0600 14 JUNE 71, FIRST MARINES CHOPS OPCON THIRD BN  
 FIRST MARINES TO TEC FIRST MARDIV, FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 13 DAYS.  
 BT

TOR: 182230Z/540/APS

172200Z JUN

TAB B